



# Installation, Operation & Maintenance Manual





Fluid Components International LLC (FCI). All rights reserved.

#### Notice of Proprietary Rights

This document contains confidential technical data, including trade secrets and proprietary information which is the property of Fluid Components International LLC (FCI). Disclosure of this data to you is expressly conditioned upon your assent that its use is limited to use within your company only (and does not include manufacture or processing uses). Any other use is strictly prohibited without the prior written consent of FCI.

© Copyright 2020 by Fluid Components International LLC. All rights reserved. FCI is a registered trademark of Fluid Components International LLC. Information subject to change without notice.

# Table of Contents

| Tab  | ole of Contents  | <mark>i</mark> ii |
|------|--|-------------------|
| List | of Figures   | v                 |
| List | of Tables  | vii               |
| Тур  | ographical Conventions   | viii              |
| 1    | GENERAL  | 1                 |
|      | Product Description  | 1                 |
|      | Theory of Operation  | 1                 |
|      | Safety Instructions  | 1                 |
|      | Order Verification   | 1                 |
|      | Technical Specifications   | 3                 |
| 2    | INSTALLATION   | 7                 |
|      | Specific Conditions of Use   | 7                 |
|      | Instrument Identification and Outline Dimensions                       | 7                 |
|      | ST100A Insertion Sensor Installation                                   | 7                 |
|      | STP100A Flow Element Installation                                      | 14                |
|      | ST102AA and ST112AA Flow Element Installation                          | 14                |
|      | ST100AL In-Line Process Connection                                     | 16                |
|      | Flow Transmitter Electronics Installation                              | 16                |
|      | Instrument Wiring  | 21                |
|      | Post Installation Check  | 33                |
| 3    | OPERATION  | 35                |
|      | Basic Commissioning and Start-Up                                       | 35                |
|      | Configuring the ST100A Series  | 35                |
|      | Verify Engineering Units   | 39                |
|      | System Faults, Alarms and Logging Indication                           | 39                |
|      | ST100A Series Configuration Software Application (User Password: 2772) | 40                |
|      | Real Time Clock  | 41                |
|      | Totalizer Setup  | 42                |
|      | Process Data Logging   | 43                |
|      | Configuring for AST™ or Constant Power Measurement Methods             | 46                |
|      | Flow Filtering   | 47                |
|      | NAMUR Setup  | 48                |
|      | Internal Delta-R Resistor (idR) Check                                  | 50                |
|      | Using Digital Outputs  | 53                |
|      | HART Operation   | 54                |
|      | Service Data Operation   | 55                |
|      | HART Command List Reference  | 59                |
|      | Modbus Operation   | 77                |
|      | Extended Operation Modes   | 84                |
|      |  |                   |

| 4 MAIN   | TENANCE  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| Introdu  | uction   |     |
| Gener    | al Maintenance   |     |
| Power    | r Fuse Replacement   | 90  |
| Lithiur  | n Battery Replacement  | 91  |
| 5 TROU   | IBLESHOOTING   |     |
| Non-M    | Naintenance Observations   | 93  |
| Gener    | al Function Check  |     |
| Troub    | leshooting the Flow Element  |     |
| Verific  | ation of the Electronics   | 97  |
| Const    | ant Power Configuration Troubleshooting                              |     |
| Defect   | tive Parts   | 101 |
| Custo    | mer Service  | 101 |
| Refere   | ence: Error/Status Register Information                              |     |
| APPENDIX | A DRAWINGS   |     |
| APPENDIX | B ADDITIONAL INFORMATION   |     |
| Param    | neters Report from the ST100A Series Configuration Software (Sample) |     |
| HMI M    | Ienu Outline   |     |
| ST100    | DA Series Configuration Software Menu Outline (v3.2.0.x)             | 146 |
| Instruc  | ctions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Integral Enclosure    | 147 |
| Instruc  | ctions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Remote Enclosure      |     |
| APPENDIX | C GLOSSARY   | 149 |
| Abbre    | viations   |     |
| Defini   | tions  |     |
| APPENDIX | D APPROVAL INFORMATION   |     |
| Safety   | / Instructions   |     |
| APPENDIX | E CUSTOMER SERVICE   |     |
| C        | Customer Service/Technical Support                                   |     |

# List of Figures

|   | Figure 1 – Example Compression Fitting Process Connection                                   | 7              |
|---|---|----------------|
|   | Figure 2 – Compression Fitting Installation, Dimensions                                     | <mark>8</mark> |
|   | Figure 3 – Example Flange Mount Installation  | <mark>9</mark> |
|   | Figure 4 – Example NPT Pipe Thread Mount Installation                                       | <mark>9</mark> |
|   | Figure 5 – Retractable Packing Gland Installation   | 10             |
|   | Figure 6 – Flow Element Installation Using FCI Retractor Tool 026854-01                     | 12             |
|   | Figure 7 – Packing Gland Locking Collar   | 12             |
|   | Figure 8 – 2-Point Flow Element Installation (Compression Fitting Shown)                    | 15             |
|   | Figure 9 – ST100AL Process Connection   | 16             |
|   | Figure 10 – Integral Electronics Installation (Compression Fitting Shown)                   | 17             |
|   | Figure 11 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on Wall                                   | 18             |
|   | Figure 12 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on 1" – 1½" Pipe                          | 19             |
|   | Figure 13 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on 2" Pipe                                | 19             |
|   | Figure 14 – Remote Installation, Optional Stainless Steel Bracket on 2" Pipe                | 20             |
|   | Figure 15 – Recommended Wiring Routing, Base Electronics Enclosure                          | 21             |
|   | Figure 16 – ST100A Series I/O Connector Locations   | 22             |
|   | Figure 17 – ST100A Series Electronics Enclosure Label                                       | 23             |
|   | Figure 18 – Bus Configuration 2 mm Jumper Headers and DIP Switch                            | 24             |
|   | Figure 19 – Input Power Wiring  | 24             |
|   | Figure 20 – ST100A Series Ferrite Core Installation (Auxiliary Board Not Shown for Clarity) | 25             |
|   | Figure 21 – Flow Element Connections, TB1 and TB2 (Dual Element Models)                     | 26             |
|   | Figure 22 – HART and Ch. 1 & Ch. 2 4-20 mA Connections, J25                                 | 27             |
|   | Figure 23 – Single Connection and Multidrop HART Setups                                     | 28             |
|   | Figure 24 – Ch. 3 4-20 mA Output, J8 (Aux. Board)   | 28             |
|   | Figure 25 – Modbus/PROFIBUS/Fieldbus Connections, J8  | 29             |
|   | Figure 26 – Modbus Wiring   | 29             |
|   | Figure 27 – Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Wiring  | 30             |
|   | Figure 28 – Source/Sink Outputs, Pressure Input, and Ext. 4-20 mA Input Connections, J9     | 31             |
|   | Figure 29 – Source Output   | 32             |
|   | Figure 30 – Sink Output   | 32             |
|   | Figure 31 – ST100A Series Service Ports   | 33             |
|   | Figure 32 – Hot Key on the Optional HMI Display   | 35             |
|   | Figure 33 – HMI Display IR Sensor Functions   | 36             |
|   | Figure 34 – Basic Setup Options, HMI  | 37             |
|   | Figure 35 – Instrument Setup Options  | 37             |
|   | Figure 36 – Display Setup Options   | 38             |
|   | Figure 37 – Configuration Software Tabs for Basic Setup Functions                           | 39             |
|   | Figure 38 – Example Log, Alarm, and Logging Icons on the Optional Display                   | 40             |
|   | Figure 39 – The Configurator Welcome Screen   | 40             |
| _ |   |                |

| Figure 40 – Example Process Data Screen   | 41               |
|---|------------------|
| Figure 41 – Example Date and Time Set Screen  | 41               |
| Figure 42 – Example Totalizer Display Showing Total Flow Value  |                  |
| Figure 43 – Totalizer Setup Screen  |                  |
| Figure 44 – SD Card Data Logging Example Screen (Basic Setup)   | 43               |
| Figure 45 – Example AST Power Mode Tab (Configuration)  |                  |
| Figure 46 – Flow Filtering Setup Screen   |                  |
| Figure 47 – Chart: Flow Output Over Time with Various Flow Damping Values                                     |                  |
| Figure 48 – NAMUR Fault   |                  |
| Figure 49 – NAMUR Output Level Selection (4-20 mA User Tab)   |                  |
| Figure 50 – Example idR Check Results Display   | <mark>50</mark>  |
| Figure 51 – Example Internal Delta R Scheduled Screen (After Clicking "Run test now")                         | 51               |
| Figure 52 – idR Log and Process Data Log Files on microSD Card Example  | 51               |
| Figure 53 – Example Internal Delta-R Log File Results (Data Formatted and Titles Added using Microsoft Excel) | 51               |
| Figure 54 – Internal Delta-R Resistor Check (idR) HMI Display Sequence  | 52               |
| Figure 55 – Digital Bus Deactivation Warning When Enabling HART   | 53               |
| Figure 56 – Field Communicator Easy Upgrade Utility, Import DD  | 55               |
| Figure 57 – ST100A Series Configuration Software Output Tab with Modbus Selected                              | 77               |
| Figure 58 – ST100A Series Configuration Software Modbus Tab, Serial Interface Configuration                   | 78               |
| Figure 59 – Extended Operating Mode Status on Front Panel Display (EGS Shown)                                 | 84               |
| Figure 60 – Auxiliary Input Configuration   |                  |
| Figure 61 – Example Extended Op. Mode Tab (Configuration)   | <mark>85</mark>  |
| Figure 62 – Connections for External Flow Input (EFI)   | <mark>85</mark>  |
| Figure 63 – External ST100A Series Flow Input (EFI) Setup Screen  | 86               |
| Figure 64 – Example Configurator Process Data Screen with EFI Mode Shown                                      | 86               |
| Figure 65 – External Control Group Switching (EGS) Setup Screen   |                  |
| Figure 66 – Example Process Data Screen with EGS Mode Shown   |                  |
| Figure 67 – Fuse Location, Power Supply Board   | <mark>9</mark> 0 |
| Figure 68 – Instrument Disassembly for Lithium Coin Cell Battery (CR2450N) Replacement                        | 92               |
| Figure 69 – Example Heater Values Tab (Diagnostics)   | 96               |
| Figure 70 – System Status LED, Main Board (Aux. Board Not Shown for Clarity)                                  | 97               |
| Figure 71 – DMM Hookup to Measure 4-20 mA Output  | <del>9</del> 9   |
| Figure 72 – Connecting FES-200 to ST100A Series Transmitter   | 100              |
| Figure 73 – ST100A Series Decade Box Wiring   |                  |

## List of Tables

| Table 1 – Compression Fitting Material   | 8   |
|--|-----|
| Table 2 – Interconnecting Cable Minimum Conductor Size   | 21  |
| Table 3 – Modbus Select Jumpers  |     |
| Table 4 – Modbus Line Configuration Jumpers  | 30  |
| Table 5 – FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Select Jumpers  |     |
| Table 6 – Flow Parameters, HMI   |     |
| Table 7 – Log File Filename Format LGabcdxx.csv  |     |
| Table 8 – Log File Entry Example   |     |
| Table 9 – Fatal Faults that Trigger NAMUR  |     |
| Table 10 – ST100A Series HART Process Variables  | 54  |
| Table 11 – ST80/ST80L HART Field Device Registration Information                                 | 55  |
| Table 12 – HART Universal Commands   | 59  |
| Table 13 – HART Common Practice Commands   |     |
| Table 14 – ST100A Series HART Device Specific Command Groupings                                  | 68  |
| Table 15 – HART Device Specific Commands   |     |
| Table 16 – Command Status Bytes, Bit Assignments   | 74  |
| Table 17 – Command-Specific Response Codes   | 74  |
| Table 18 – Command 48, Additional Device Status Bytes Bit Assignments                            | 75  |
| Table 19 – HART Engineering Units Codes  | 76  |
| Table 20 – ST100A Series Modbus Function Codes   | 78  |
| Table 21 – ST100A Series Modbus Process Data   | 79  |
| Table 22 – Modbus Service Data – Service and Setup Functions                                     | 80  |
| Table 23 – ST100A Series Modbus Engineering Unit Codes   | 82  |
| Table 24 – ST100A Series Modbus Exception Codes  | 83  |
| Table 25 – ST100A Series Modbus Variables and Registers Map                                      | 83  |
| Table 26 – Power Fuse Summary  |     |
| Table 27 – Lithium Coin Cell Battery Summary   | 91  |
| Table 28 – Flow Element Resistance Measurements (In Ohms) Taken From Remote/Integral Electronics | 95  |
| Table 29 – Flow Element Resistance (In Ohms) at the Local Enclosure                              | 95  |
| Table 30 – Nominal Heater Parameter Ranges   | 96  |
| Table 31 – System Status LED D3 States   | 97  |
| Table 32 – Instrument Power Supply Voltages  |     |
| Table 33 – Basic CORE Fault Register (CORE CY Command)   |     |
| Table 34 – Detailed CORE Fault Register (CORE 2V Command)  | 103 |
| Table 35 – FE Fault Register (FE DF Command)   | 104 |
| Table 36 – ST100A Series Drawings in Appendix A  |     |

### **Typographical Conventions**

Important notes or warnings are shown like the following:

- *Note:* A note is additional information that adds to or supplements the topic.
- *Caution:* A caution indicates an action that can cause equipment damage, loss of data or software, or minor injury.
- *Warning:* A warning indicates an action that can cause equipment damage, or serious injury/death, or both.

Caution symbols that may be marked on the product or its packaging are explained below:



Risk of Danger symbol (observe all warnings and cautions in manual).

Hot Surface Caution symbol (risk of burn from probe heater).

ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) Susceptibility symbol (do not touch without appropriate precautions).

Static-sensitive Devices symbol (use ESD handling procedures).

### 1 GENERAL

#### Product Description

The ST100A Series is a thermal dispersion, industrial process grade air/gas flow meter. It is suitable for all air and gas flow measurement applications in line sizes from 1" to 100" [25 to 2500 mm] and larger. The instrument provides direct mass flow measuring and measures flow rate, totalized flow and temperature, and the STP versions add pressure measurement.

The measurements are made available to the user by way of 4-20 mA analog output channels with HART or pre-selected digital bus protocols. The optional graphics display provides real-time process variable values along with flow range and process description information.

There are no moving parts to clean or maintain. A wide selection of process connections are offered to fit with any process piping. Versions are available for temperature service from -40 °F [-40 °C] to 850 °F [454 °C].

The ST100A Series electronics/transmitter can be integrally mounted with the flow sensor or remote mounted up to 1000' [300m] from the sensor element. Additional patented or FCI exclusive features include VeriCal<sup>®</sup> in-situ calibration verification, AST<sup>™</sup> (patent pending) adaptive sensing technology measuring technique, dual sensor/single transmitter models, and a built-in data logger capable of storing more than 20M readings. All ST100A Series instruments are precision calibrated in FCI's world-class, NIST traceable calibration facility on one of our flow stands matched to your gas application and actual installation conditions.

#### Theory of Operation

The instrument is functionally based on the thermal dispersion operating principal. With  $AST^{TM}$ , power to the active RTD sensor's heater is varied to maintain a constant Delta T with the reference (unheated) RTD sensor. The flow rate and the heater power needed to maintain Delta T is proportional. Once the heater current reaches a set maximum, the heater current is maintained as the instrument reads the varying sensor resistance (Delta R). This resistance is proportional to flow rate. The transition between reading the heater power (constant Delta T) and reading the sensor resistance (constant power) is seamless and automatic and is the key to the  $AST^{TM}$  feature. The differential signal, whether it's from the sensor heater power (constant Delta T) or the sensor resistance (constant power) is scaled to drive a 4-20 mA flow output. A second temperature output, from the unheated reference sensor, drives a second 4-20 mA output. A third 4-20 mA output is optional.

#### Safety Instructions

*Warning:* Explosion Hazard. Do not disconnect equipment when flammable or combustible atmosphere is present.

- Field wiring shall be in accordance with NEC (ANSI-NFPA 70) or CEC (CSA C22.1) locations as applicable.
- The instrument must be installed, commissioned and maintained by qualified personnel trained in process automation and control instrumentation. The installation personnel must ensure the instrument has been wired correctly according to the applicable wiring diagram.
- All location specific installation and wiring requirements must be met and maintained. FCI recommends an input power circuit breaker be installed between the power source and the flow meter. This facilitates easy power disconnection during commissioning and maintenance procedures. Use a switch or circuit breaker if the instrument is in a hazardous area.
- The flow meter contains electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive devices. Use standard ESD precautions when handling the circuit board assemblies.
- Hazardous Areas: The instrument is designed for use in hazardous areas. The approved area classification is identified on the
  nameplate along with the temperature and pressure limitations. The USB port and the optional Ethernet port do not support the
  hazardous area requirements and should only be used when the area is declassified. Remove any non-certified parts such as plastic
  protection caps from cable entry ports and replace by suitable wiring and cabling system certified by notified bodies for use in
  hazardous areas.
- When mounting the flow element into the process pipe, it is important that a lubricant/sealant is applied to the mating threads. Use a lubricant/sealant that is compatible with the process media. Tighten all connections firmly. To avoid leaks do not overtighten or cross-thread connections.

#### Order Verification

- Verify the received hardware matches the purchased hardware and application requirements. Verify the model/part number on the instrument I.D. tag (e.g., ST100AL 43E8000...) matches the purchased model/part number.
- Review the Calibration requirements as specified on the Engineering Data Sheet in the documentation package. Verify the flow, temperature and pressure limits meet the application requirements.

#### Hardware - Model Descriptions

ST100A - Single point insertion element with flow and temperature process output

ST100AL - In Line element with flow and temperature process output

ST102AA - Dual point insertion elements with flow and temperature process output

ST110A – Single point insertion element with flow and temperature process output, VeriCal option

ST112AA - Dual point insertion elements with flow and temperature process output, VeriCal option

STP100A - Single point insertion element with flow, temperature and pressure process output

STP110A - Single point insertion element with flow and temperature process output, VeriCal option

#### **Documentation and Accessories**

06EN003480ST100A Series Installation, Operation, & Maintenance Manual06EN003481ST100A Series Configuration Software ManualCalibration Certification Documentation

PC Configuration Software and USB Cable

#### Supplemental Manuals, optional

06EN003482ST100A Series FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Manual06EN003483ST100A Series PROFIBUS PA Manual

Supplemental Software, optional HART DD Files FOUNDATION Fieldbus PROFIBUS DD File PDM/DTMs

#### **Technical Specifications**

#### Instrument

#### Measuring Capability

ST1XX Models: Flow rate, total flow and temperature STP1XX Models: Flow rate, total flow, temperature and pressure

Basic Style

ST100A: Insertion, single-point

ST100AL: In-line (spool piece), single-point

ST102AA: Insertion, dual-element system

ST110A: Insertion, single-point with VeriCal™ capability ST112AA: Insertion, dual-element system with VeriCal capability STP100A: Insertion, single-point with pressure measurement STP110A: Insertion, single-point with pressure measurement and VeriCal capability

#### Flow Measurement Range

Insertion Style: 0.25 SFPS to 1000 SFPS [0,07 NMPS to 305 NMPS] ST100AL In-line: 0.0062 SCFM to 1850 SCFM [0.01 NMCH to 3,140 NMCH]

– Air at standard conditions; 70  $^\circ\text{F}$  and 14.7 psia [21  $^\circ\text{C}$  and 1,01325 bar(a)]

#### Temperature Measurement Range

Up to 850 °F [454 °C] commensurate with element; see *Operating Temperature* in Flow Element specification

 Pressure Measurement Range (STP Models) Available Ranges:

> 0 psig to 50 psig [0 bar(g) to 3,4 bar(g)] 0 psig to 160 psig [0 bar(g) to 11 bar(g)] 0 psig to 500 psig [0 bar(g) to 34 bar(g)] 0 psig to 1000 psig [0 barg to 70 bar(g)]

Refer also to STP Models: Additional Specifications on Pressure Sensor on page 4.

#### Environmental Conditions

Maximum Relative Humidity: 93% Maximum Elevation: 6561' [2000 m] OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORY II POLLUTION DEGREE 2

Media

All gases that are compatible with the flow element material

#### Accuracy

#### Flow:

Gas Specific Calibration:  $\pm 0.75\%$  reading,  $\pm 0.5\%$  full scale *Temperature*:

 $\pm 2~^\circ\text{F}$  [±1.1  $^\circ\text{C}$ ] (display only, flow rate must be greater than 5 SFPS [1,5 m/sec])

Pressure (STP Models):

 $\pm 0.25\%$  full scale pressure range

Response Time (Flow)

1 second to 63% of final value (one step change) typical with -FP or -FPC type flow element operating in AST mode

#### Temperature Coefficient

With optional temperature compensation; valid from 10% to 100% of full scale calibration Flow: Maximum  $\pm 0.015\%$  of reading / °F up to 850 °F [ $\pm 0.03\%$  of reading / °C up to 454 °C]

#### Repeatability

Flow: ±0.5% reading

Temperature:  $\pm 1 \ ^\circ$ F [ $\pm 0.6 \ ^\circ$ C] (flow rate must be greater than 5 SFPS [1,5 NMPS])

#### Turndown Ratio

Normally factory set and field adjustable from 2:1 to 100:1 within calibrated flow range; up to 1000:1 possible with factory evaluation of application.

#### Temperature Compensation

Standard: ±30 °F [±16 °C] Optional: ±100 °F [±55 °C]

#### Agency Approvals

FM, FMc:

- FM20US0094X / FM20CA0042X
- Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, D Class II, III, Division 1, Groups E, F, G Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Division 2, Groups E, F, G Class III, Division 1, 2 Type 4X, IP66/IP67 T6 Ta =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $42^{\circ}$ C T5 Ta =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $57^{\circ}$ C T4A Ta =  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $65^{\circ}$ C

#### ATEX/IECEx: FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X

II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T85°C...T135°C IP66/67 T6/T85°C: -40°C<Ta<+42°C T5/T100°C: -40°C<Ta<+57°C T4/T135°C: -40°C<Ta<+65°C

Other: CE Marking Probe complies with Canadian electrical code requirements of ANSI/ISA 12.27.01-2011 as a single seal device.

- SIL/IEC 61508: SIL 1 Compliant, SFF 71.1% to 79.1%
- **Calibration**: Performed on NIST and and ISO/IEC 17025 traceable flow stands and equipment

• Other: Follows best practices and guidelines as set forth in ISO 14511; complies with ISO 14164

■ Storage Temperature -76 to 150 °F [-60 to 65 °C]

#### Flow Element

Material of Construction
 All-welded 316L stainless steel; Hastelloy-C optional

#### Operating Pressure

ST100A Insertion Style Metal ferrule: 1000 psig [69 bar (g)] Teflon ferrule: 150 psig [10 bar (g)]) Packing gland (low pressure): 50 psig [3.5 bar (g)]) Packing gland (medium pressure): 500 psig [34 bar (g)]) Fixed 1" NPT: 1000 psig [69 bar (g)] Fixed flange: per flange rating

STP Models: See pressure sensor specifications. Same as ST type above or per pressure sensor specification, whichever is lower.

#### ST100AL In-line Style

| Pipe Size   | Pipe Sched. | Max. P | ressure | Calc. Hydrostatic<br>Test Pressure |        |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------|---------|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| -   |             | psig   | bar(g)  | psig                               | bar(g) |  |  |  |
| 0.7 inch  | 40          | 2750   | 190     | 4125                               | 284    |  |  |  |
| 0.7- INCH   | 80          | 3000   | 207     | 4500                               | 310    |  |  |  |
| 1 inch  | 40          | 2500   | 172     | 3750                               | 259    |  |  |  |
| 1-INCH  | 80          | 3000   | 207     | 4500                               | 310    |  |  |  |
| 1 E inch  | 40          | 1750   | 121     | 2625                               | 181    |  |  |  |
| 1.3-111011  | 80          | 2500   | 172     | 3750                               | 259    |  |  |  |
| 2 inch  | 40          | 1500   | 103     | 2250                               | 155    |  |  |  |
| Z-IIICII  | 80          | 2250   | 155     | 3375                               | 233    |  |  |  |
| 1-inch tube   | .065 wall   | 2400   | 165     | 3600                               | 248    |  |  |  |
| Note: Maximum temperature for all: 250 °F (121 °C). |             |        |         |                                    |        |  |  |  |

Operating Temperature (Process)

#### ST80 Insertion Style (FPC, FP, and S sensor head types)

| Process Connection              | Transmitter     | Temp. Service <sup>1</sup>       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Compression Fitting             | Integral/Domoto | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C] <sup>2</sup> |
| Compression Filling             | integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
| Law Draw and Davidian           | Intogral/Domoto | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C]              |
| Low Pressure Packing            | integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
| Giaria                          | Remote          | Hi: 850 °F [454 °C]              |
| Mad December Deckies            |                 | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C]              |
| Ned. Pressure Packing           | Integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
| Giana                           |                 | Hi: 850 °F [454 °C]              |
|                                 | Intogral/Domoto | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C]              |
| Fixed NPT                       | integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
|                                 | Remote          | Hi: 850 °F [454 °C]              |
| Fixed Flange (1" or DN2E)       | Intogral/Domoto | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C]              |
| Fixed Fialige (1 OFDIV25)       | integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
|                                 | Intogral/Domoto | Lo: 350 °F [177 °C]              |
| Fixed Flange (≥1½" or<br>>DN40) | integral/Remote | Med: 500 °F [260 °C]             |
| -01110)                         | Remote          | Hi: 850 °F [454 °C]              |

Notes: 1. Minimum temperature is -40 °F [-40 °C].

2. For Teflon ferrule maximum temperature is 200 °F (93 °C).

ST100AL In-line Style (F and S sensor head types)

-40 °F to 257 °F [-40 °C to 125 °C]

#### Models ST100A, ST102A, ST110A, ST112A, STP100A,

# STP102AA, STP112A, Process Connections and Insertion Lengths

Compression Fittings: Models ST100A and ST102AA only 3/4" or 1" male NPT, stainless steel with adjustable Teflon ferrule or metal ferrule; or flanged tapped and threaded for 3/4" fitting, ANSI or DIN flanges.

Compression fittings not available with 850  $^\circ\text{F}$  [454  $^\circ\text{C}$ ] temperature versions of ST100A or ST102AA.

#### Retractable Packing Glands

Low pressure 50 psig [3,5 bar(g)] or medium pressure 500 psig [34 bar(g)] with graphite or Teflon packing material; 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" male NPT or ANSI or DIN flange.

Teflon packing required when process media is ozone, chlorine or bromine. Remote mount required when medium pressure packing gland is required.

#### Fixed Fittings / All Welded

1" male NPT, ANSI or DIN flange

#### Insertion Length

Field adjustable lengths:

| 1" to 6" [25 mm to 152 mm]   | 1" to 12" [25 mm to 305 mm] |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1" to 21" [25 mm to 533 mm]  | 1" to 36" [25 mm to 914 mm] |
| 1" to 60" [25 mm to 1524 mm] |                             |
|                              |                             |

Fixed lengths from 2.6" to 60" [66 mm to 1524 mm]

#### ST100AL In-line Flow Body and Process Connections

Flow element is calibrated and supplied as a spool-piece; options include low flow injection tubes and built-in Vortab flow conditioners for optimum low flow rangeability and performance Size: 1" diameter tubing; 1", 1½" or 2" Schedule 40 pipe; 1" Schedule 80 pipe

Length: 9 nominal diameters

Process Connections: female NPT, male NPT, ANSI or DIN flanges, or butt weld prepared Option: Flanges sized for flow tube

Option: Flanges sized for now tube

# Remote Transmitter Configurations Transmitter may be mounted remotely from flow element using

interconnecting cable (up to 1000 ft [300 m]). Remote configuration required with selection of medium pressure packing gland.

STP Models: Additional Specifications on Pressure Sensor

| Standard Sensor      | psig    | bar(g) | psig        | bar(g) | psig       | bar(g) | psig    | bar(g) |  |
|----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Pressure Range:      | 50      | 3,4    | 160         | 11     | 500        | 34     | 1000    | 70     |  |
| Overpressure Safety. | 100     | 7      | 290         | 20     | 1000       | 70     | 1740    | 120    |  |
| Burst Pressure:      | 250     | 17,24  | 500         | 34     | 2500       | 172    | 7975    | 550    |  |
|                      | W       |        |             |        | /laterials | s      |         |        |  |
| Connection:          | 316L SS |        | 316L SS     |        | 316L SS    |        | 316L SS |        |  |
| Pressure Sensor.     | PH 13   | 8-8 SS | 316L SS     |        | 316L SS    |        | 316L SS |        |  |
|                      |         |        |             |        |            |        |         |        |  |
| Ex Rated Sensor      | psig    | bar(g) | psig bar(g) |        | psig       | bar(g) | psig    | bar(g) |  |
| Pressure Range:      | 50      | 3,4    | 160         | 11     | 500        | 34     | 1000    | 70     |  |
| Overpressure Safety. | 240     | 16,55  | 1160        | 80     | 1160       | 80     | 1740    | 120    |  |
| Burst Pressure:      | 290     | 20     | 1390        | 95,84  | 5800       | 400    | 7970    | 549,5  |  |

| Durst 11035urc.  | 270      | 20       | 1070     | 70,01    | 0000       | 100     | 1710     | 017,0   |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|---------|
|                  |          |          | ١        | Netted N | /laterials | S       |          |         |
| Connection:      | Stainles | ss Steel | Stainles | s Steel  | Stainles   | s Steel | Stainles | s Steel |
| Pressure Sensor. | Stainles | ss Steel | Stainles | s Steel  | SS and     | Elgiloy | SS and   | Elgiloy |

#### Flow Transmitter/Electronics

#### Operating Temperature:

Single Point System: -40 °F to 140 °F [-40 °C to 65 °C] Two Point System: -40 °F to 100 °F [-40 °C to 60 °C]

#### Input Power

AC: 100 VAC to 265 VAC, 50 Hz to 60 Hz DC: 24 VDC (19.2 – 28.8 volts)

#### Power Consumption

AC: 10 W, 1 Flow Element

13.1 W, 2 Flow Elements **DC:** 9.6 W, 1 Flow Element

13.2 W, 2 Flow Elements

#### Battery Backup (for RTC)

Industrial-spec 3V Lithium coin cell type CR2450N

#### Outputs

#### Analog

Standard: Three (3) 4-20 mA outputs<sup>\*</sup>, 0-1kHz, or 0-10 kHz pulse/frequency (pulse width = 500  $\mu$ sec; available multipliers: 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1.0, 10.0, and 100.0).

4-20 mA outputs are user assignable to flow rate, temperature or if so equipped, pressure; outputs are user programmable to full flow range or subsets of full flow range; pulse/frequency output is user selectable as pulse for external counter/flow totalizer, or as 0-1 kHz or 0-10 kHz frequency representing flow rate.

\* Outputs are isolated and have fault indication per NAMUR NE43 guidelines, user selectable for high (>21.0 mA) or low (<3.6 mA)

HART (comes standard with analog outputs), V7 compliant. *Digital* 

Standard: USB, Ethernet (service and configuration ports only), and Modbus  $\mathsf{RS}\text{-}485$ 

Optional: FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 or PROFIBUS PA

FF Physical Parameters

Maximum Network Input Voltage - Ui (in V) = 32 Maximum Network Input Current - Ii (in mA) = 13

#### Auxiliary Inputs

One 4-20 mA input channel for FCI-administered special configurations to allow ST100A Series to accept inputs from external devices such as gas analyzers, gas composition, or pressure sensors.

#### Enclosures

Main Transmitter/Electronics:

NEMA 4X, IP66/67 polyester powder coated aluminum or optional 316L stainless steel.

Four (4) cable ports 1/2"-14 NPT or M20 x 1.5.

Size: 5" W x 5.4" H x 7.75" L (127 mm x 137 mm x 197 mm)

#### Local Enclosure (Remote Configuration):

• Single cable port enclosure (available with packing gland/low and med press;  $\geq$ 1.5" fixed flange; fixed NPT process connections):

NEMA 4X, IP66/67 polyester powder coated aluminum or optional 316L stainless steel.

One (1) cable port 1"-11.5 NPT

Size: 4.68" W x 4.87" H x 5.4" L (119 mm x 124 mm x 137 mm)

• Dual cable port enclosure (available with compression fitting; 1" fixed flange process connections):

NEMA 4X, IP66/67 polyester powder coated aluminum or optional 316L stainless steel.

Two (2) cable ports 1/2"-14 NPT or M20 x 1.5

Size: 3.27" W x 3.54" H x 3.9" L (84 mm x 90 mm x 99 mm)

#### Data Logger

User programmable for readings per time increment to a maximum of 1 reading/second; removable, circuit board-mounted 8 GB microSD (secure digital) memory card supplied,

#### Readout/Display (Option 1):

- Large backlit 2" x 2" [50 mm x 50 mm] LCD for display of digital flow rate, analog bar graph of flow rate, total flow, and temperature; user selectable engineering units, and alarm/fault status indication.
- User programmable 17 alphanumeric character field associated with each calibration group.
- Set-Up & Service mode displays text and service codes.
- Display is electronically rotatable in 90° increments to optimize viewing angle.

**Note**: For units without the display option, the service port (USB or Ethernet) lets a PC configure/manage the instrument via the ST100A Series configurator utility.

- Readout/Display and Optical Touch Buttons (Option 2) Includes the *Readout/Display Option 1* items, plus adds four keypad/buttons for the user interface.
  - Four (4) optical touch buttons for user programming of instrument set-up and service interrogation.
  - User programming and setup via the front panel.
  - Optical touch button activation through front window no need to open enclosure to access or activate.
  - Set and adjust the meter or interrogate diagnostics in-situ, even in HazEx installation.

#### **Other Options**

Vortab Flow Conditioners

Available for all line size applications; standard choice with Model ST100AL (in-line).

Sun Shield

Shades main transmitter, electronics, and display from direct sunlight; 316L stainless steel.

FCI P/N 023241-01 Integral transmitter

FCI P/N 023237-01 Remote transmitter

Ball Valves/Cable Glands

#### Certification and Testing Documentation

CMTR, NACE, PMI,  $0_2$  cleaning, radiography, dye penetrant, hydrostatic or air pressure test, certificate of origin, certificate of conformance, wake frequency strength, and more.

Field Service and Support

Start-up assistance, site commissioning and installation validation, maintenance agreements, bus communications integration and validation, and more.

### 2 INSTALLATION

#### Specific Conditions of Use

- 1. Consult the manufacturer if dimensional information on the flameproof joints is necessary.
- 2. The painted surface of the ST100A Series Flow Meter may store electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in applications with a low relative humidity < 30% relative humidity where the painted surface is relatively free of surface contamination such as dirt, dust, or oil. Cleaning of the painted surface should only be done with a damp cloth.
- 3. Do not replace internal battery when an explosive gas atmosphere is present.
- 4. Refer to Appendix D, page 152, for details on the relationship between the temperature class, the maximum surface temperature, the ambient temperature and the process temperature.

#### Instrument Identification and Outline Dimensions

APPENDIX A starting on page 105 provides outline dimensions and mounting bracket dimensions for all integral and remote mounted electronic configurations. Verify all dimensions meet the application requirements before beginning the installation process.

#### ST100A Insertion Sensor Installation

The proper flow meter location in the process piping configuration is critical to the instrument's ability to measure the process variables accurately. FCI recommends 20 nominal pipe diameters upstream and 10 pipe diameters downstream of the instrument installation point for most applications. These distances can be significantly reduced when the flow meter is combined with FCI's flow conditioning technology (Vortab).

Insertion flow elements can be mounted into the process using several available customer selectable configurations; compression fitting mounted, threaded or flanged packing gland mounted, and threaded or flanged fixed "U" length mounted process connections. The specific sensor process connection is specified by the customer on the order information sheet (OIS).

Mount the flow element to the process piping per the application piping requirements. Orient the instrument so that the flow arrow etched on the element matches the direction of the process flow with the reference flat parallel to flow within  $\pm 3^{\circ}$  of rotation. Insert a flow element with variable insertion length  $\frac{1}{2}^{n}$  inch past the centerline of the process pipe or tube with the flow direction arrow correctly aligned and leveled. After the flow element has been located correctly and tightened into place, verify that the process seal does not leak by slowly applying pressure until the maximum operation pressure is applied. Check for leaks at the process connection boundary using standard leak detection methods.

Figure 1 below shows a properly mounted compression fitting process connection instrument.



Figure 1 – Example Compression Fitting Process Connection

#### **Compression Fitting**

FCI single point insertion flow meters are calibrated at the centerline of the process pipe. The flow element is properly mounted when the tip of the flow element is located 0.50 inches (13 mm) past the pipe centerline. See Figure 2 below. The scale etched on the side of the insertion pipe indicates the length to the tip of the flow element. Follow the steps below to install the compression fitting flow element.

1. Calculate the insertion depth using the equation below.

I = Insertion depth

- I.D. = Pipe inside diameter
- T = Pipe wall thickness
- C = Pipe mounting coupling and compression fitting (installed length)

$$I = 0.50" + \frac{I.D.}{2} + T + C$$

2. Mark the insertion pipe at the calculated insertion depth.



Figure 2 – Compression Fitting Installation, Dimensions

- 3. Apply proper thread sealant to the tapered pipe thread on the compression fitting and secure into pipe mounting coupling.
- 4. Insert the flow element to the insertion depth mark making sure the orientation flat is aligned parallel to the flow direction. Hand tighten the compression nut. Compression fitting manufacturer recommends 1¼ turns past hand tight.
- 5. Tighten the compression nut to the torque specified for the corresponding ferrule material. See Table 1 below.

#### Table 1 – Compression Fitting Material

| Ferrule Material     | Torque                 |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Teflon               | 6 ft-lbs               |
| 316 SST <sup>1</sup> | 65 ft-lbs <sup>1</sup> |

*Note:* The metal ferrule configuration can only be tightened one time. Once tightened, the insertion length is no longer adjustable.

#### Flange Mount

The flange mount flow element is shown in Figure 3 below. Attach the process mating flange with care. Correctly orient the flow element's reference flat to ensure the instrument's calibrated accuracy.

- Verify the process media flow matches the flow direction arrow on the flow element.
- Apply appropriate gasket and or sealant to flange mount as required.
- Mate flow element flange to process flange keeping flat oriented properly.
- Secure flanges with appropriate mounting hardware.





#### NPT Pipe Thread Mount

The pipe thread configuration is shown in Figure 4 below. Apply sealant compatible with the process media to male threads. Carefully insert into process mounting coupling. Tighten the flow element until snug and continue until flat and flow direction arrow are aligned with process flow.



Figure 4 – Example NPT Pipe Thread Mount Installation

#### **Retractable Packing Gland Mounting**

A retractable low and medium pressure packing gland, with 1¼" MNPT threads or ANSI/DIN flange, and graphite or Teflon packing, is a process connection option. FCI single point flow meters are calibrated at the centerline of the process pipe. The flow element is properly mounted when the tip of the flow element is located .50 inches (13 mm) past the pipe centerline. Follow the below steps to install/retract instruments with the retractable packing gland option (as applicable to your configuration, also follow the pipe thread or flange mount procedures as described in previous sections).

#### Insertion/Installation Procedure

1. The scale etched on the side of the insertion probe indicates the length to the tip of the flow element. Calculate the insertion depth using the equation, variables, and Figure 5 below.

*ID* = Inside Diameter of Pipe

T = Pipe Wall Thickness

C = Mounting Coupling with Optional Ball Valve and Installed Packing Gland Length

INSERTION DEPTH = 
$$.50$$
 inches  $+\left(\frac{I.D.}{2}\right) + T + C$   
INSERTION DEPTH = \_\_\_\_\_



Figure 5 – Retractable Packing Gland Installation

- 2. Mark the insertion pipe at the calculated insertion depth.
- 3. Ball Valve Applications Only: If a ball valve is required, install the ball valve to the process mounting coupling. Close the ball valve to prevent the process media from leaking out when installing the packing gland with the process line pressurized.
- 4. Apply the proper thread sealant compatible with the process media to the male threads of the packing gland. Fully retract the insertion probe into the cavity of the packing gland and install the packing gland into the process mounting coupling or ball valve as described in the previous sections: Flange Mount and NPT Pipe Thread Mount. If a ball valve is not used, make sure to first depressurize the process line before installing.
- 5. Tighten the packing nut until the internal packing is tight enough to prevent excess process leakage, but also allow the insertion probe to be inserted into place. For ball valve applications, open the ball valve after the packing nut has been tightened.
  - *Caution:* For applications where the process media is pressurized to greater than 50 psig (3.5 barg), a medium pressure packing gland assembly with support rods or FCI retractor tool, part no. 026854-01, must be used to safely insert the probe into the process. The FCI packing gland and retractor tool are rated to a maximum pressure of 500 psig (35 barg). For instructions on how to install the flow meter using the FCI retractor tool, see step 7.

# 6. Manual Flow Element Insertion: Insertion by Hand (Pressure: 50 psig [3.5 barg] max.) or Using Med. Pressure Packing Gland Assembly with Support Rods (Pressure: 500 psig [35 barg] max.)

- a. Align the orientation flat and flow arrow parallel to the flow direction and proceed to insert the flow element into the process media pipe up to the insertion depth mark. For medium pressure packing gland, use the adjusting nuts on the threaded rods to pull the flow element up to the insertion depth mark, and then tighten the adjustable nuts against the adjustable support beam to lock the insertion probe into place. Make sure to move the adjustable nuts at the same time (equally) to prevent the probe from bending and damaging the packing gland.
- b. Tighten the packing nut another ½- to 1-turn tight (approximately 65-85 ft-lbs [88-115 N-m]) until the packing has created a full seal.
- c. Ensure the locking collar is properly secured to the back of the packing gland. Torque the two ¼"-28 socket head cap screws on the locking collar to 94 in-lbs [11 N-m] using a 3/16" hex key.

#### 7. Flow Element Insertion Using FCI Retractor Tool 026854-01 (Pressure: 500 psig (35 barg) max.)

- a. Place the flow element into the top and bottom brackets of the FCI retractor tool as shown in Figure 6.
- b. Align the orientation flat and flow arrow parallel to the flow direction. Position the top bracket close to the orientation flat as shown in Figure 6.
- c. Secure the top and bottom bracket clamps to the flow element using the eight no. 8-32 screws provided as shown in Figure 6. Torque these screws to 20 in-lbs [2 N-m] minimum.
- d. The retractor tool has, on both ends, a 3/8" drive socket that engages the retractor to move the flow element in or out. Once the flow element has been properly secured, open the ball valve and insert the flow element by using either a hand wrench or a drill to rotate either drive socket in the appropriate direction for insertion as shown in Figure 6. Observe the *Warning* below if using an electric drill. Insert the flow element up to the insertion depth mark and tighten the packing nut another ½ to 1 turn tight (approximately 65 to 85 ft-lbs [88-115 N-m]) until the packing has created a full seal.
- *Warning:* Take note of your environment if using an electric drill to operate the retractor. Do not use an electric drill in an explosive environment as the drill could create a spark and cause an explosion.
- e. Ensure the locking collar is properly secured to the back of the packing gland. Torque the two ¼"-28 socket head cap screws on the locking collar to 94 in-lbs [11 N-m] using a 3/16" Allen wrench (hex key).
- *Note:* After inserting the probe, you have the option to leave the retractor tool in place to ease future probe removal. If the retractor tool is removed, make sure to reinstall it before retracting the probe at pressures > 50 psig. Since the packing gland itself has a 500 psig rating, the probe remains securely in place with the retractor off.



Figure 6 – Flow Element Installation Using FCI Retractor Tool 026854-01

#### Retraction/Removal Procedure

- *Caution:* For applications where the process media is pressurized to greater than 50 psig (3.5 barg), FCI retractor tool, part no. 026854-01, must be used to safely retract the probe from the process (does not apply to applications using the medium pressure packing gland assembly with support rods). For applications where the process media is pressurized to equal to or less than 50 psig (3.5 barg), the flow element can be safely guided by hand. When using hands to restrain the retraction, be prepared for a rapid pressure impulse of the flow element. Check first that there are no objects directly behind the flow element as the insertion probe may retract very guickly.
- 1. Manual Flow Element Retraction: Retraction by Hand (Pressure: 50 psig [3.5 barg] max.) or Using Med. Pressure Packing Gland Assembly with Support Rods (Pressure: 500 psig [35 barg] max.)
  - a. Loosen the socket head cap screw on the side of the locking collar. See Figure 7 below.



Figure 7 – Packing Gland Locking Collar

b. Low Pressure (max. 50 psig [3.5 bar(g)]): Slowly loosen the packing nut until the insertion probe begins to retract. Use hands as needed to help control the retraction. If the probe does not begin to retract itself, gently shake and pull the insertion probe until the flow element has been fully retracted into the packing gland.

**Medium Pressure** (max. 500 psig [35 bar(g)]): Loosen the two nuts at the top of the adjustable support rods so that they lie slightly above the top support beam. Slowly loosen the packing nut until the insertion probe begins to retract. The insertion probe will come to rest when the support beam at the top of the probe makes contact with the two top adjustable nuts. Continue to slowly loosen the two top nuts until the insertion probe has fully retracted into the body of the packing gland. If the insertion probe does not retract when moving the two top nuts, continue loosening the packing nut until retraction resumes. Make sure to move the two top adjustable nuts at the same time (equally) to prevent the probe from bending and damaging the packing gland. To lock the probe in a retracted state, tighten the top and bottom adjustable nuts against the top support beam.

c. For ball valve applications: Close the ball valve immediately after retraction to seal off the process. After closing the ball valve it is then safe to remove the flow element from the back end of the ball valve. If a ball valve is not being used, make sure to first depressurize the process line before removing the flow element.

#### 2. Flow Element Retraction Using FCI Retractor Tool 026854-01 (Pressure: 500 psig (35 barg) max.)

- a. Install the FCI retractor tool to the flow element as described in Insertion/Installation Procedure, page 10, steps 'a,' 'b,' and 'c.'
- b. Loosen the socket head cap screw on the side of the locking collar. See Figure 7 above.
- c. Slowly loosen the packing nut until the load shifts to the top bracket of the retractor tool (approximately 1-1.5 turns).
- d. The retractor tool has, on both ends, a 3/8" drive socket that engages the retractor to move the flow element in or out. Use a hand wrench or a drill to rotate either drive socket in the appropriate direction for retraction as shown in Figure 6. Observe the *Warning* below if using an electric drill. Retract the flow element until the sensor head has been fully retracted into the cavity of the packing gland.
- *Warning:* Take note of your environment if using an electric drill to operate the retractor. Do not use an electric drill in an explosive environment as the drill could create a spark and cause an explosion.
- e. Immediately after retraction, close the ball valve to seal off the process.
- f. After the ball valve has been closed, it is safe to remove the flow element from the back end of the ball valve.

#### STP100A Flow Element Installation

Model STP100A adds pressure transducer measurements as a third process variable output. The process connections available on the STP model include the standard ST model connections except the compression fitting. Available process connections include:

- Retractable Packing Gland
- Fixed NPT
- Flanged

All flow element mounting and securing instructions for the selected process connections are identical to the ST100A. These details are provided in the previous process connection mounting sections.

The pressure limitation for the STP model is determined by the selected pressure transducer. The available options include 50, 160, 500 and 1000 psig (3.44, 11.03, 34.47 and 69.95 bar) maximum pressure ranges.

The pressure transducer is offered in two different temperature service ranges:

- Standard: 32 to 176 °F (0 to 80 °C)
- Explosion Proof (Ex): -22 to 212 °F (-300 to 100 °C)

The pressure transducer is located inside the rectangular shaped enclosure attached to the flow element. The pressure tap is located in the center of the two thermowells and extends through the center of the insertion pipe into the enclosure where the transducer is located. Because the pressure transducer is located several feet away from the process media, at the end of a dead head tube assembly, the pressure transducer will be exposed to the external ambient temperature of the flow element.

#### **Flow Element Wiring**

The STP100A can be configured with integral or remote electronics. Wiring diagrams for these configurations are located in Appendix A. Remote configurations require a 10-conductor shielded cable as specified in Table 2 on page 21.

#### ST102AA and ST112AA Flow Element Installation

Models ST102AA and ST112AA are dual-element averaging systems operating through a single transmitter. The ST102AA/112AA flow element offers the same process connections that are available on the basic ST100A. Available process connections include:

- Compression Fitting
- Retractable Packing Gland
- Fixed NPT
- Flanged

All flow element mounting and securing instructions for the selected process connections are identical to the ST100A. These details are provided in the previous process connection mounting sections. Each flow element is identified with the instrument serial number followed by a -1 or -2.

For example:

Serial no: 409486-1 Description - flow element no. 1

Serial no: 409486-2 Description - flow element no. 2

#### Installed Insertion Depth, 2-Point System

The flow element point locations for a two-point averaging system (ST102A, ST112A, STP102A, and STP112A) are derived from the US EPA – Method 1 Traverse Point recommendations. This method is applicable to gas streams flowing in ducts, stacks, and flues with inside diameters greater than 12 inches. Position the flow element so that the centers of both sensor heads are at a point that is 14.6% of the pipe's inside diameter as shown in Figure 8 below.



Figure 8 – 2-Point Flow Element Installation (Compression Fitting Shown)

#### **Flow Element Wiring**

The ST102AA/ST112AA can be configured with one integral and one remote flow element or with two separate flow elements and remote electronics. Wiring diagrams for these configurations are located in Appendix B. Each of the flow elements on the ST102A/ST112 are connected to the transmitter using an 8-conductor shielded cable as specified in Table 2 on page 21.

#### ST100AL In-Line Process Connection

The in-line ST100AL flow element assembly can be threaded, flanged or butt weld mounted to the process piping. The specific type in-line process connection is customer-specified on the order information sheet (OIS). See Figure 9 below.

Mount the sensor to the process piping per the application piping requirements. Verify the flow direction arrow is pointed in the correct direction. After the sensor head has been located correctly and tightened into place, verify the process seal does not leak by slowly applying pressure until the normal operation pressure is applied. Check for leaks at the process connection boundary.



Figure 9 – ST100AL Process Connection

#### Flow Transmitter Electronics Installation

The instrument electronic transmitter can be an integral part of the flow element or it can be mounted remotely using a shielded cable between the flow element and the electronics.

Use power wiring with a minimum 90 °C rating.

#### ESD Precautions

- *Caution:* FCI flow meters contain static-sensitive devices. To avoid damage to the instrument observe the ESD precautions listed below before opening the instrument for wiring.
- Use a wrist band or heel strap with a 1 MΩ resistor connected to ground.
- Use a static conductive mat on the work table or floor with a 1 MΩ resistor connected to the ground when working on the instrument in a shop setting.
- Connect the instrument to ground.
- Apply antistatic agents such as Static Free made by Chemtronics to hand tools used on the instrument.
- Keep high static-producing items away from the instrument.

The above precautions are minimum requirements. The complete use of ESD precautions can be found in the U.S. Department of Defense Handbook 263.

#### **Integral Electronics**

The integral electronics package is mounted during the flow element installation process. The integral electronics can be rotated  $\pm 180$  degrees on the top of the flow element insertion pipe. This is done by loosening the lock nut at the base of the enclosure and rotating the enclosure to the preferred orientation. Do not rotate the electronics enclosure more than  $\pm 180$  degrees. Damage to internal wiring may result from over-rotating the enclosure.

Lock Nut Torque Specification: 30-35 ft-lbs (40-47 N-m)

Provide integral electronics with additional support/bracing in applications where excessive vibration is present. A mounting bracket is available from FCI to support the electronics when additional support is required. See Figure 10 below.



Figure 10 – Integral Electronics Installation (Compression Fitting Shown)

#### **Remote Electronics**

A mounting bracket is supplied when the transmitter is ordered for remote mounting. The bracket mounting details are shown in Figure 11 below. Refer to the outline installation drawings in Appendix A for additional mounting details. The electronics can be easily mounted on a wall or pipe. The mount bracket is designed for .25 inch or M6 mounting hardware. Securely mount the electronics to cement or structural support columns or beams. Mounting to plaster is not recommended and does not meet system approval requirements.



Figure 11 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on Wall

#### Remote Pipe Mounting

Refer to the figures below for remote transmitter pipe mounting details.



Figure 12 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on 1" – 1½" Pipe



Figure 13 – Remote Installation, Mounting Bracket on 2" Pipe



Figure 14 – Remote Installation, Optional Stainless Steel Bracket on 2" Pipe

#### Instrument Wiring

The flow transmitter can be powered by 85 – 265 VAC or 24 VDC as specified in the instrument specification. The electronics cannot be configured to switch between AC and DC power. For 220/265 VAC installations, a neutral reference circuit must be used.

All cable glands and conduit fittings must meet or exceed the area approval rating where the instrument is being installed. The base electronics enclosure has two wiring ports (1/2" NPT or M20 x 1.5) on both sides of the enclosure body (local enclosure options excluded). The recommended instrument wiring routing is shown in Figure 15 below.



Figure 15 – Recommended Wiring Routing, Base Electronics Enclosure

Table 2 below shows the smallest copper wire (maximum AWG number) that can be used for the listed cabling. Contact FCI concerning greater distances than those listed in the chart. Refer to APPENDIX A, page 105 for additional wiring/cabling information.

| Connection                              | Maximum Distance for AWG [mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Connection                              | 10 ft. (3 m)                                | 50 ft. (15 m)            | 100 ft. (30 m)           | 250 ft. (76 m)           | 500 ft. (152 m)          | 1000 ft. (305 m)         |  |  |  |
| Power AC or DC                          | 22 [0.3255]                                 | 22 [0.3255]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 20 [0.5176]              | 18 [0.8230]              | 16 [1.3087]              |  |  |  |
| Flow Element<br>(8-Cond. Shielded)      | 24 [0.2047]                                 | 24 [0.2047]              | 24 [0.2047]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 18 [0.8230]              |  |  |  |
| STP Flow Element<br>(10-Cond. Shielded) | 22 [0.3255]                                 | 22 [0.3255]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 22 [0.3255]              | 18 [0.8230]              |  |  |  |
| Analog Out (HART),<br>Analog In         | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509]                    | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509] | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509] | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509] | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509] | 16-30<br>[1.3087-0.0509] |  |  |  |
| Modbus                                  | RS485 (14-30 AWG) [2.0809-0.0509]           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |  |  |
| FOUNDATION Fieldbus                     | FF-844 H1 (14-30 AWG) [2.0809-0.0509]       |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |  |  |
| PROFIBUS                                | RS485 (14-30 AWG) [2.0809-0.0509]           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |  |  |

| Table 2 – Interconne | cting Cable | Minimum | Conductor | Size |
|----------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------|
|----------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------|

Notes: 1. Requires a shielded cable. The shield is connected to the GND in the transmitter enclosure. The other end of the shield is left floating (no connection to the flow element enclosure).

Transmission speed determines maximum cable length and vice versa: 9.6 kbps = 3940 ft/1200 m, 19.2 kbps = 3940 ft/1200 m, 45.45 kbps = 3940 ft/1200 m, 93.75 kbps = 3940 ft/1200 m, 187.5 kbps = 3280 ft/1000 m, 500 kbps = 1310 ft/400 m, 1500 kbps = 656 ft/200 m, 3000 kbps = 328 ft/100 m, 6000 kbps = 328 ft/100 m, 12000 kbps = 328 ft/100 m.

#### Accessing the I/O Connectors

- Warning: Turn instrument power OFF before wiring the instrument.
- Caution: Use caution inserting wires into electronics housing. The metal ends can damage circuit boards.
   Remote Units: Avoid pulling, or inadvertently tugging, the remote cable when wiring the instrument. The sensor connector/circuit board can be easily damaged by excess pulling of the remote cable.
- *Caution:* Observe ESD precautions when wiring the instrument. Refer to ESD Precautions, page 16.

To access the instrument's connection terminals first use a .050" hex key to loosen the set screw locking the enclosure body blind lid. Then unscrew the blind lid from the enclosure. Carefully pull the power and signal wires through the port to avoid damaging the electronics.

Figure 16 below shows the location of the ST100A Series I/O connectors as well as the lid set screw access holes in the enclosure body. Note that some of the connectors shown are present only with certain options or model numbers (e.g., connector TB2 is present for dual element models only).

Connect wiring as described in the following paragraphs. Reinstall the blind lid when done making the connections: Tighten the lid one full turn past the point where the O-ring makes contact with the lid, and then tighten the lid set screw to lock the lid (set screw must not protrude from its threaded hole after tightening).



Figure 16 – ST100A Series I/O Connector Locations

#### Electronics Enclosure Label

Affixed to the inside of the blind lid is a label that identifies the ST100A Series' jacks and connectors (with terminal assignment). See Figure 17 below. Use this label as a guide when wiring the instrument. Note that the PCB silkscreen also provides connector identification.



Figure 17 – ST100A Series Electronics Enclosure Label

#### Configuration Jumpers/DIP Switch

When wiring the instrument for Modbus/Fieldbus/PROFIBUS make sure that the instrument is properly configured as shown in Figure 18 below. Refer to Modbus Connections on page 29 and Foundation Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Connections (Option) on page 30 for details.



Figure 18 – Bus Configuration 2 mm Jumper Headers and DIP Switch

#### Input Power

#### *Warning:* Install an AC line disconnect switch with fuse or breaker between the power source and the flow meter. Always disconnect power before performing maintenance on wiring.

Connect input power to the 3-position Phoenix connector P1 on the power supply board as shown in Figure 19 below. The power connector accepts 24–12 AWG (0.2 mm<sup>2</sup> – 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info). It is recommended that wiring have a flammability rating of UL 2556 VW-1 or equivalent.



Figure 19 – Input Power Wiring

Before connecting the power wires to connector P1, install the ferrite core clamp onto the power wiring as shown in Figure 20 below. Then insert the stripped power wire ends into the appropriate P1 connector terminals. The ferrite core clamp (supplied with the instrument as ferrite kit FCI p/n 023638-02) protects the instrument against the adverse effects of EMI/RFI electrical noise.



#### Figure 20 – ST100A Series Ferrite Core Installation (Auxiliary Board Not Shown for Clarity)

Power overload protection is provided by a clip-mounted SMT fuse. Refer to Power Fuse Replacement, page 90 (MAINTENANCE section) for fuse replacement details.

#### Flow Element Connections

*Note:* The flow element in all integral units is pre-wired at the factory. The information in this section applies to remote configuration units only.

See the appropriate wiring diagram in APPENDIX A for interconnect wiring between the flow element and remote electronics. Run separate 8-conductor shielded cable per flow element. The flow meter will not operate properly without these connections. To avoid inaccurate flow meter readings make sure the ACT and REF wires are not reversed.

Referencing Figure 21 below, connect the ST100A Series flow element sensor wires to the detachable 9-position connector plug TB1 on the main board. For dual element models, connect the second flow element sensor wires to the detachable 9-position connector plug TB2 on the auxiliary board. The connector plug accepts 28-16 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info). Connect the flow element cable shield to the connector plug's GND terminal (terminal #9). Leave the other end of the shield floating (no connection to the flow element enclosure).Connect the flow element sensor to the plug as follows:

- 1. Remove connector plug from board (pull straight out).
- 2. Route sensor wires through remote enclosure's wiring port/cable gland. Refer to Figure 15, page 21.
- 3. Strip wire ends (0.27 in [7 mm]) and insert into appropriate plug terminals as shown in Figure 21 below. Make sure to tighten each terminal screw securely (max. torque: 2.2 inch-lbs [0.25 N-m]).
- 4. After all terminations are made plug connector block back into its header socket on the board.
- 5. Repeat steps 1-4 for the other flow element sensor (as applicable).



Figure 21 – Flow Element Connections, TB1 and TB2 (Dual Element Models)

#### HART Connections

Referencing Figure 22 below, connect the installation HART wiring to the appropriate J25 Phoenix connector terminals depending on the application. Similar to flow element connector TB1 the J25 connector is a detachable plug that plugs into the header socket on the board. Use the appropriate J25 connector terminals depending on your application. The connector plug accepts 28-16 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire.



Figure 22 – HART and Ch. 1 & Ch. 2 4-20 mA Connections, J25

- Single Connection The instrument supplies power to the loop and controls the current as well. For this application connect HART+ to J25-1 (INT HART+) and HART- to J25-2 (CH1/INT HART RTN). This is the default 4-20 mA Ch. 1 output even if HART is not used.
- Network (Multidrop) Connection The instrument receives loop power from the network, and controls the current. For this
  application connect external HART+ to J25-2 (EXT HART+) and external HART- to J25-4 (EXT HART RTN).

The block diagram in Figure 23 below shows the single connection and multidrop HART setups. Use a 250  $\Omega$  1%,  $\geq$  0.3 W resistor as shown in the diagram below *only* if the external HART interface/wiring does not have this resistance built-in (HART requires a minimum loop resistance of 230  $\Omega$ ).

#### Cabling Recommendation

Use a shielded, twisted-pair instrument grade wire (min. 24 AWG for runs less than 5000 ft/1500 m; min. 20 AWG for longer distances). The RC value of the wire (*Total Resistance* x *Total Capacitance*) must be less than 65 µs (not a concern for point-to-point topology with a run less than 328 ft/100 m). A cable designed for HART/RS-485 such as Belden 3105A is recommended for complex setups or particularly long runs or both.

*Note:* The HART communications digital signals are superimposed on top of the channel #1 current loop (4-20 mA) output. When HART communications is in use, the HART current loop channel #1 MUST be configured as FLOW to comply with the HART protocol. The channel #1 current loop output is configured as FLOW by default at the factory.



Figure 23 – Single Connection and Multidrop HART Setups

#### 4-20 mA Output Connections

Connect the Ch. 1 and Ch. 2 4-20 mA current loop output to the J25 Phoenix connector terminals. Refer to Figure 16 and Figure 22. Similar to flow element connector TB1 the J25 connector is a detachable plug that plugs into the header socket on the board. The connector plug accepts 28-16 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info).

Ch. 1 is dedicated to HART (see HART Connections above for connection details). Connect the instrument's second 4-20 mA output (Ch. 2, J25-3) as required for your application. Use any RTN terminal (e.g., J25-4 through J25-6) for the 2<sup>nd</sup> channel current loop return.

The  $3^{rd}$  channel 4-20 mA current loop output is provided by connector **J8** on the auxiliary board. This connector is also a detachable plug that accepts 28-16 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire. Connect the  $3^{rd}$  analog output to the aux. board **J8** as shown in Figure 24 below.



Figure 24 – Ch. 3 4-20 mA Output, J8 (Aux. Board)
#### **Modbus Connections**

Referencing Figure 25 below connect the Modbus device/network to Phoenix connector J8 on the main board (not to be confused with the auxiliary board J8 connector that provides the 3<sup>rd</sup> 4-20 mA output). Note that the J8 connector is also used for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS wiring (only one interface can be active at a time). Connector J8 accepts 24–12 AWG (0.2 mm<sup>2</sup> – 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info). It is recommended that wiring have a flammability rating of UL 2556 VW-1 or equivalent.



Figure 25 – Modbus/PROFIBUS/Fieldbus Connections, J8

Connect the ST100A Series to a Modbus device/network using a 2-wire RS-485 connection scheme as shown in Figure 26 below. For details on Modbus operation refer to Modbus Operation, page 77.



Figure 26 – Modbus Wiring

#### Modbus Configuration

Refer to Figure 25 on page 29. To set **J8** for Modbus operation install a 2 mm jumper shunt onto the J12 and J13 jumper pins as shown in Table 3 below.

| Table 3 – | Modbus | Select | Jumpers |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|

|  | J12     | J13     |
|--|---------|---------|
| Install Jumper Shunt over Pins $\rightarrow$ | 1 and 2 | 1 and 2 |

Use the 2 mm line configuration jumpers J9, J10, and J11 as needed for your specific application.

- Termination (End of Line) is typically required for applications with faster data rates or long cable lengths or both. Enable the
  instrument's terminator as required for your application.
- Line biasing is used to ensure that lines are at a known state (noise can cause a false trigger on a floating line). Check first that the RS-485 network is not already biased before enabling line biasing. Only use one of these jumpers, J9 or J11, not both.

Table 4 below summarizes the line configuration jumper functions.

| Table 4 – Modbus | Line | Configuration | Jumpers |
|------------------|------|---------------|---------|
|                  |      |               |         |

|                          | J9 | J10 | J11 |
|--------------------------|----|-----|-----|
| Line Biasing (pullup)    | •  | —   | —   |
| 150 <b>Ω Termination</b> | —  | •   | —   |
| Line Biasing (pulldown)  | —  | —   | •   |
|                          |    |     |     |

Note: 1.  $\bullet$  = Jumper Installed

#### FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Connections (Option)

Referencing Figure 25 on page 29, connect the FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS device/network to Phoenix connector J8 on the main board (not to be confused with the auxiliary board J8 connector that provides the 3<sup>rd</sup> 4-20 mA output). Note that the FF/PROFIBUS connector is also used for the Modbus wiring (only one interface can be active at a time). Connector J8 accepts 24–12 AWG (0.2 mm<sup>2</sup> – 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info). It is recommended that wiring have a flammability rating of UL 2556 VW-1 or equivalent.

Connect the ST100A Series to a Fieldbus/PROFIBUS device/network as shown in Figure 27 below. Note that devices are connected in parallel (star fashion). Use a terminator as appropriate for your application. For details on PROFIBUS operation refer to the ST100A Series PROFIBUS PA manual **06EN003483**. For details on FOUNDATION Fieldbus operation refer to the ST100A Series FOUNDATION Fieldbus manual **06EN003482**.

*Note:* Foundation Fieldbus/PROFIBUS operation is provided through an optional add-on card that plugs into the ST100A Series main board.





#### FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Configuration

Refer to Figure 18 on page 24. To set J8 for FF/PROFIBUS operation install a 2 mm jumper shunt onto the J12 and J13 jumper pins as shown in Table 5 below.

|   | J12     | J13     |
|---|---------|---------|
| Install Jumper Shunt over Pins $ ightarrow$ | 2 and 3 | 2 and 3 |

## Table 5 – FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Select Jumpers

#### FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS Add-On Card Diagnostics/Test

As shown in Figure 18 on page 24 a mini-DIP switch (use push pin or ballpoint pen to actuate) controls the optional Fieldbus/PROFIBUS add-on card's #SIM\_ENABLE, #NV\_ERASE, and #HW\_LOCK test signals. This provides a means to activate a "simulate mode" for Fieldbus conformance testing and for add-on card testing/diagnostics. A particular signal is active when its switch is set to ON. For normal use all switches are OFF.

#### Source/Sink Outputs, Pressure Input, and External 4-20 mA Input J9 Connections

The 6-position terminal strip **J9** on the auxiliary board provides connections for the source/sink outputs, pressure input, and the external 4-20 mA input. Similar to flow element connector TB1 the **J9** connector is a detachable plug that plugs into the header socket on the board. The connector plug accepts 28-16 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire (refer to Table 2, page 21 for wire size vs. length info). See Figure 28 below. Refer to the paragraphs that follow for **J9** connection details.



Figure 28 – Source/Sink Outputs, Pressure Input, and Ext. 4-20 mA Input Connections, J9

#### Source/Sink Output Connections

The source/sink outputs are available from the auxiliary board Phoenix connector **J9** terminals J9-1 (source), J9-2 (com.), and J9-3 (sink). Refer to Figure 28.

Wire the terminals as required for your device (using source or sink output as appropriate) as shown in Figure 29 and Figure 30 below. The source/sink outputs provide a pulse (frequency) output. Observe the output power limits listed below.

- Source Output: 22 ±2 VDC output, 25 mA maximum (supplied by the flow meter)
- Sink Output: 40 VDC maximum, 150 mA maximum (external, user-supplied power source)



Figure 29 – Source Output



Figure 30 – Sink Output

## External 4-20 mA Input

ST100A Series, except STP model instruments, come with a 4-20 mA input on Phoenix connector **J9**. Refer to Figure 28. Connect the external current loop input to J9-5 (IN) and J9-6 (RTN/GND). The 4-20 mA input is used for extended operation mode functions:

- External ST100A Series Flow Input
- External Control Group Switching

Refer to Extended Operation Modes, page 84 (OPERATION section) for extended operation mode details.

## Pressure Input (STP1xx Models Only)

The pressure-capable STP model instruments come with a pressure input on Phoenix connector J9. Refer to Figure 28. Connect the pressure input to J9-4 (+) and J9-5 (-).

## Service Port Connection, USB & Ethernet

The instrument's service port provides in-depth programming of instrument settings using a PC. See Figure 31 below. For a simple local service port connection, use the USB port. Refer to Configuring the ST100A Series, page 35 for further information on service port use.

- USB 2.0 USB Type B connector J21 on the main board (for local connection of PC to the instrument)
- Ethernet (100Base-T/Fast Ethernet) modular RJ-45 jack J5 on the auxiliary board (for remote connection of PC to the instrument via an Ethernet network hub or switch)



Figure 31 – ST100A Series Service Ports

## Post Installation Check

Verify all wiring connections are secure and correct to the appropriate wiring diagram. Verify the flow direction arrow on the flow element is pointing in the right direction. Verify the mechanical process connection is secure and meets the system pressure requirements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# 3 OPERATION

## Basic Commissioning and Start-Up

Verify the wiring and then apply power to the instrument. LCD-equipped instruments briefly show a welcome screen indicating the instrument model and core version followed by the normal operation process screen. The normal process screen shows: percentage of flow bar, icons (if present), process flow rate, totalized flow (optional), temperature in customer units, pressure (optional) in customer units, calibration group and group name. Once set up there is little need for interaction between the operator and flow meter. Configure the instrument as necessary using either the HMI interface (option) or the ST100A Series configuration software application.

# Configuring the ST100A Series

There are two ways to configure the ST100A Series:

- HMI Front Panel Menu For instruments with the optional HMI display, access the instrument's Service menu as described in HMI Option, Basics below.
- ST100A Series Configuration Software application The ST100A Series comes with Windows software (PC only) that provides comprehensive programming of the instrument's settings. Refer to ST100A Series Configuration Software, page 39.

# HMI Option, Basics

The HMI (Human-Machine Interface) option provides the ST100A Series with a built-in setup tool. Four IR (infrared) sensor buttons located at the 3, 6, 9, and 12 o'clock positions on the display provide access to basic setup parameters. The HMI setup menu can be accessed through the window without removing the electronics enclosure lids. Enter the HMI setup menu by touching the glass in front of the 12 o'clock sensor (Hot Key) for 3 seconds. The LCD acknowledges the button selection by flashing then inverting the display characters and background while the button is held.



Figure 32 – Hot Key on the Optional HMI Display

#### HMI Display Menu Navigation

In the HMI setup mode use the four IR sensors to navigate the menu. Touch the top/bottom sensor to scroll up ( $\uparrow$ )/down ( $\downarrow$ ) through the menu selections. Touch the right sensor to select ( $\checkmark$ ). Touch the left sensor to go back ( $\supset$ ) to the previous menu.

Some setup parameters are password protected—when prompted enter the HMI user password: E#C. Use the Up/Down scroll key to select a character. After scrolling to the desired character, touch the Select ( $\checkmark$ ) key to go to the next character. After entering the password the display returns to the menu item. Select the item again by touching the Select key.

To immediately exit HMI setup and return to the process display touch the bottom ( $\checkmark$ ) sensor for 2 seconds. Backing out of menus via repeated touches of the left button also exits setup. Refer to HMI Menu Outline, page 145 for an overall view of the menu structure. Note that the front panel menu provides only a small subset of the instrument's settings. This makes the front panel menu an ideal tool for quick adjustments.

*Notes:* The optional HMI interface provides for quick adjustments using only a subset of instrument programming commands. Use the ST100A Series configuration software application for in-depth programming.

A menu item with an asterisk (\*) is inaccessible due to an active connection to a PC running the configurator software (only one master can be active at a time), or an extended mode is in effect which restricts group selection.

To accommodate various instrument mounting situations the LCD can be electronically rotated for easy viewing. Refer to Display Options, page 38 for details.



Figure 33 – HMI Display IR Sensor Functions

## Basic Setup Options, HMI

Figure 34 below summarizes the basic setup options using the optional HMI. Enter the HMI user password as required when changing a setup parameter.

*Note:* The setup options described in this section (except *Language*) can also be changed via the configuration software. Refer to Basic Setup Options, Configuration Software on page 39.



Figure 34 – Basic Setup Options, HMI

INSTRUMENT OPTIONS

Figure 35 below summarizes the Instrument options pertaining to the currently selected group (of which there are five). Enter the HMI user password **E**#**C** as required when changing a setup parameter.





Instrument setup includes the following parameters:

- Flow Sets flow parameters including flow type and flow timebase. Table 6 below summarizes the *Flow* parameters. The default is Vel Flow, SFPS (Standard Feet Per Second).
- Temperature (Temp) Sets the temperature scale in use: Degrees C (Celsius) or Degrees F (Fahrenheit). The default is Degrees F.
- Pressure (Pres) This sets the pressure units in use: psi(a) or psi(g). The default is None.
- Name This sets a descriptive name for the displayed process flow. Use a name as required for your application. The default is Empty.
- **Restore** Select this item to restore the instrument setup parameters to the factory defaults.
- Pipe This sets the pipe geometry. Choose between *Round* and *Rectangular*. When set to *Round* the diameter (D) dimension is shown set the diameter of the round pipe in inches (default is 1.0"). When set to *Rectangular* the width (W) and height (H) dimensions are shown set the width and height of the rectangular pipe in inches. The default is **Rectangular**, W: 1.0", H: 10.0".

| Flow Type  | Eng. Units    | Flow Timebase |
|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Valaaity   | Std Feet      |               |
| velocity   | Nml Meters    |               |
|            | Std Cu Feet   | Per Second    |
| Volumetric | Nml Cu Meters | Per Minute    |
|            | Nml Liters    | Per Hour      |
|            | Pounds        | Per Day       |
| Mass       | Kilograms     |               |
|            | Metric Tonnes |               |

Table 6 - Flow Parameters, HMI

Note: Bold type indicates factory default setting.

# **DISPLAY OPTIONS**

Figure 36 below summarizes the display setup options.



Figure 36 – Display Setup Options

Display setup includes the following parameters:

- Orientation Use this parameter to change the LCD orientation for easier viewing. Selecting *Orientation* changes the display to arrows pointing to the four sides of the LCD. Press the corresponding IR sensor to assign that side as the LCD top.
- Contrast Use this parameter to adjust the display contrast via the Scroll Up/Scroll Down buttons. Contrast decreases with upward movement of the bar graph.

#### LANGUAGE OPTION

There is currently only one language option: English (default/fixed).

## ST100A Series Configuration Software

The ST100A Series comes with a configurator utility (Windows) that provides comprehensive programming of the instrument's settings via a PC connection to the instrument's USB or Ethernet service port (refer to Service Port Connection, USB & Ethernet, page 33). Configure the ST100A Series to your application using the ST100A Series configuration software. Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for full instructions on the use of the application. Refer also to ST100A Series Configuration Software Application (User Password: 2772) below for further details.

*Note:* Make sure the ST100A Series is up and running before connecting to USB or launching the configurator application.

#### Basic Setup Options, Configuration Software

The setup parameters accessed by the optional HMI are also accessible via the configuration software's **Basic Setup** menu. See Figure 37 below. For units without an HMI display use the configuration software to perform basic instrument setup. The **Basic Setup** menu tabs to use are: *Groups, Units, Pipe Size,* and *Display Settings.* If needed, use the *Alarms* and *Totalizer* tabs to complete the instrument configuration. Refer to Basic Setup Options, HMI on page 37 for an overview of the setup parameters. Refer also to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual 06EN003481 for detailed information about the software.

| 00A   | Ethemet Connect  Etheme |
|---|--|
| rocess Data Groups  | Units Pipe Size Alarms SD Card Logging Totalizer Display Settings  |
| roces Data<br>roces Data<br>> Parameters<br>iroup 1<br>iroup 2<br>iroup 3<br>iroup 4<br>iroup 5 | Active Group     Image: Infant       2: Not Calibrated     Pestore Active Group       3: Not Calibrated     from Factory       4: Not Calibrated     from Factory       5: Not Calibrated     from Factory   |

Figure 37 – Configuration Software Tabs for Basic Setup Functions

## Verify Engineering Units

Verify that the engineering units are correct for flow rate, temperature (and pressure is equipped). Use the HMI menu or configuration software to make any necessary changes.

## System Faults, Alarms and Logging Indication

The ST100A Series optional display shows system faults, alarms, and data logging activity by displaying three different icons when these conditions are present. As shown in Figure 38 below, these icons appear directly above the flow rate indication on the main process data screen. FAULTS are displayed as a caution triangle icon, ALARMS as a bell icon, and LOGGING as a sheet of paper (on which LOG is printed) icon.



# Figure 38 – Example Log, Alarm, and Logging Icons on the Optional Display

## ST100A Series Configuration Software Application (User Password: 2772)

The ST100A Series configuration software application provides full access to instrument programming. However, this requires opening the electronics enclosure and attaching a PC to the onboard USB or Ethernet port. The ST100A Series configuration software application is intuitive, easy to use and the preferred method for commissioning the instrument.

Use a passive, straight-through USB 2.0 cable with a type-A male connector on one end and a type-B square plug on the other end (as supplied with the instrument). Connect one end of the USB cable to the computer's USB port. Connect the other cable end to the ST100A Series' USB port (remove blind lid to access USB connector on main board). Launch the application by double clicking the configuration software's icon on the PC's Windows desktop: An example of the configurator Welcome screen is shown below.



Figure 39 – The Configurator Welcome Screen

A local USB connection to the PC is the primary communication method—click **USB Connect** to activate this connection. Ethernet communication is an option for remotely connecting a PC using an Ethernet network hub or switch. Figure 40 below shows an example Process Data screen.

| rde Help  |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| FLUID C. INTERN   | OMPONENTS<br>ATIONAL LLC<br>Ethemet Connect Target IP Address: 12.166.119.150 | Disconnect |
| ST100A Internet Table Besc Setue Advanced Setue Configuration Degroatics FE2 FE1 Process Data FE2 Process Data Group Parameters Group 0 -Group 2 -Croup 3 | FLOW  | rond       |
| Group 4<br>— Group 5  | 31.4 Degrees F  |            |
|   | CAUBRATION GROUP<br>Group 1: Air  |            |
|   | ALARIMS AND FAULTS Alarma Foult   |            |

Figure 40 – Example Process Data Screen

With the configuration software running on the attached PC the user has access to all configurable features of the ST100A Series instrument. When prompted, enter the User Level Password (2772) to make parameter changes. For more detailed instructions on the configuration software, refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481**.

*Note:* An asterisk (\*) shown next to a menu item on the optional display means that the item is "locked out" due to the flow meter communicating with the configurator. Note also that the HMI presents only a subset of configurable settings.

## Real Time Clock

The ST100A Series system time is maintained by a battery-powered real time clock that is set to Pacific Time at the factory. Synchronize the instrument's system time to the installed location's local time using the configuration software. The real time clock cannot be set using the HMI menu interface. If the real time clock is not set correctly, or becomes corrupted, the process data logging feature will not work properly.

Start the ST100A Series configuration software application. Click **USB Connect** on the welcome screen. Select the *Advanced Setup* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **Date and Time** tab.

| FLZ. INT  | ERNATIONAL LLC  | USB Connect           | Town 10 Lanuary 11 | 100 110 100    | Disconnect |
|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| ST100A     Process Data     Desc Setto     Advanced Setup     Configuration     Despretation     Practice     Process Data     Group Parameters     Group 2     Group 3     Group 4     Group 5 | User Parameters   Dinemet   Date<br>Date and Time<br>Date: 4/24 | and Time Counties Cal | Send to 1          | Flow Fittering |            |

Figure 41 – Example Date and Time Set Screen

Click Get from Device. This displays the current date and the ST100A Series system time. If needed, set the correct date using the field's calendar date picker and time using the field's spinner buttons. Click Send to Device to save the changes to the instrument.

#### Totalizer Setup

The flow totalizer function accumulates the instrument total flow, much like the odometer on an automobile. The engineering flow units must be set in mass or volumetric units for the function to work. The totalized flow value is displayed directly below the indicated flow rate on the instrument display. The totalizer is enabled and displayed by default. Use the ST100A Series configuration software to set up the totalizer. The totalizer cannot be programmed using the HMI menu interface.



Figure 42 – Example Totalizer Display Showing Total Flow Value

Start the ST100A Series configuration software application. Click **USB Connect** on the home screen. Select the *Basic Setup* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **Totalizer** tab. Configure as desired (check/uncheck the checkboxes). Click **Send to Device** to save the changes to the instrument (enter the user level password *2772* when prompted). Click **Get from Device** to verify any changes.

| FCZ. INT   | ID COMPONENTS<br>ERNATIONAL LLC<br>Ethemet Connect Target IP Address: 12,165,113,150             |
|--|--|
| ST100A<br>Process Data<br>Basic Setup<br>Advanced Setup<br>Configuration<br>Diagnostics<br>Fet                         | Basic Setup - Group 1<br>Groups Units Pipe Size Alema SD Card Logging Totalizer Display Settings |
| Frocess Data     FF2     Process Data     Group Parameters     Group 1     Group 2     Group 3     Group 4     Group 5 | Totalzer Enabled Show Totalzer Value Reset Totalzer to Zero                                      |
|  | Get from Device Send to Device   |

Figure 43 – Totalizer Setup Screen

## Process Data Logging

The ST100A Series has the ability to log process data (date and time, flow rate, temperature, pressure, totalized flow rate and the faults code – all in customer units. This information is stored on the microSD card in the comma separated values (.csv) format. Use the supplied configuration software to set up the process data logging feature. Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details. The process data logging feature is disabled by default. The optional HMI interface can only be used to insert or remove the microSD card.

#### Accessing the microSD Memory Card

The ST100A Series comes equipped with an 8 GB (max. size) microSD memory card. Access the microSD card by removing the instrument's blind lid. Locate the microSD card on the edge of the auxiliary board. See Figure 16, page 22.

#### Programming Data Logging

Start the ST100A configuration software. Click **USB Connect** on the home screen. Select the *Basic Setup* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **SD Card Logging** tab. Refer to Figure 44 below.

Configure the tab's Logging section to set up data logging.

- Start Logging: Specifies start time of the first log file. Choose "Start Now" (immediately) or "Date/Time" (future).
- Sample Period: Specifies how often a log file is generated. Period ranges from once every 10 seconds to once every 24 hours.
- Duration: Specifies how long the logging feature remains activated. Duration ranges from 1 minute to 90 days.
- Cancel Logging (button): Click to cancel ST100A Series logging-in-progress or pending log.

Click Send to Device to save changes (button is grayed out if no changes were made). Or click Get from Device to display the current programming.



Figure 44 – SD Card Data Logging Example Screen (Basic Setup)

## Log File Naming Convention

The .csv (comma separated values) log file has an "8.3" filename format of: LGabcdxx.csv

Where:

LG = fixed ID prefix indicating "Log" a = year (letter code) b = month (letter code) c = day (alphanumeric code 1-9/0/A-U  $\rightarrow$  1-9/10/11-31) d = hour (letter code) xx = minutes (00-59) Table 7 below summarizes the log file's filename format.

| YEA<br>Letter | R <sup>1</sup> <i>(a)</i><br>➔ Year | MON<br>Letter - | ΓΗ <i>(b)</i><br>➤ Month | DA<br>Alphanum | Ύ (C)<br>eric → Day | HOU<br>Letter | R <i>(d)</i><br>➔ Hour | MINUTE <i>(xx)</i><br>(00-59) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Α             | 2016                                | Α               | Jan                      | 1              | 1                   | Α             | Midnight               | 00-59                         |
| В             | 2017                                | В               | Feb                      | 2              | 2                   | В             | 1 a.m.                 | _                             |
| С             | 2018                                | С               | Mar                      | 3              | 3                   | С             | 2 a.m.                 | _                             |
| D             | 2019                                | D               | Apr                      | 4              | 4                   | D             | 3 a.m.                 | _                             |
| E             | 2020                                | E               | May                      | 5              | 5                   | E             | 4 a.m.                 | _                             |
| F             | 2021                                | F               | Jun                      | 6              | 6                   | F             | 5 a.m.                 | _                             |
| G             | 2022                                | G               | Jul                      | 7              | 7                   | G             | 6 a.m.                 | —                             |
| Н             | 2023                                | Н               | Aug                      | 8              | 8                   | Н             | 7 a.m.                 | —                             |
| I             | 2024                                | I               | Sep                      | 9              | 9                   | I             | 8 a.m.                 | —                             |
| J             | 2025                                | J               | Oct                      | 0              | 10                  | J             | 9 a.m.                 | —                             |
| K             | 2026                                | K               | Nov                      | Α              | 11                  | K             | 10 a.m.                | —                             |
| L             | 2027                                | L               | Dec                      | В              | 12                  | L             | 11 a.m.                | —                             |
| М             | 2028                                | _               | _                        | С              | 13                  | М             | 12 noon                | _                             |
| N             | 2029                                | _               | _                        | D              | 14                  | N             | 1 p.m.                 | —                             |
| 0             | 2030                                | _               | _                        | E              | 15                  | 0             | 2 p.m.                 | —                             |
| Р             | 2031                                | _               | _                        | F              | 16                  | Р             | 3 p.m.                 | —                             |
| Q             | 2032                                | _               | _                        | G              | 17                  | Q             | 4 p.m.                 | —                             |
| R             | 2033                                | _               | _                        | Н              | 18                  | R             | 5 p.m.                 | _                             |
| S             | 2034                                | _               | _                        | I              | 19                  | S             | 6 p.m.                 | —                             |
| Т             | 2035                                | _               | _                        | J              | 20                  | Т             | 7 p.m.                 | —                             |
| U             | 2036                                | _               | _                        | K              | 21                  | U             | 8 p.m.                 | —                             |
| V             | 2037                                | _               | _                        | L              | 22                  | V             | 9 p.m.                 | —                             |
| W             | 2038                                | _               | _                        | М              | 23                  | W             | 10 p.m.                | —                             |
| Х             | 2039                                | _               | _                        | Ν              | 24                  | Х             | 11 p.m.                | —                             |
| Y             | 2040                                | _               | _                        | 0              | 25                  | _             | _                      | —                             |
| Z             | 2041                                | _               | _                        | Р              | 26                  | _             | _                      | —                             |
| Α             | 2042 <sup>1</sup>                   | _               | _                        | Q              | 27                  |               | _                      |                               |
| _             |                                     | _               | _                        | R              | 28                  |               | _                      |                               |
|               |                                     | _               | _                        | S              | 29                  |               | _                      | _                             |
| _             | —                                   | _               | _                        | Т              | 30                  | _             | _                      | —                             |
| _             | _                                   | _               | _                        | U              | 31                  | _             | _                      | _                             |

Table 7 – Log File Filename Format LGabcdxx.csv

Note: 1. After 26 years starting at year 2042, the alphabetical order starts again at "A," repeating up to 4 times for a 104-year span.

Table 8 below lists example log file entries for a log file with the filename: LGDH0I58.CSV.

| Year | Month | Day | Time    | Flow Rate | Temperature | Pressure | Totalizer | Faults Code |
|------|-------|-----|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| 2019 | 8     | 10  | 8:58:00 | 89.198631 | 0.028174    | 0        | 69269.365 | 0x00000000  |
| 2019 | 8     | 10  | 8:58:10 | 89.185516 | 0.027597    | 0        | 69269.613 | 0x00000000  |
| 2019 | 8     | 10  | 8:58:20 | 89.178818 | 0.029547    | 0        | 69269.861 | 0x00000000  |
| 2019 | 8     | 10  | 8:58:30 | 89.183357 | 0.027222    | 0        | 69270.109 | 0x00000000  |

# Table 8 – Log File Entry Example

# Process Data Log File Handling

There are two ways to access the files stored on the microSD card:

- Remove microSD card from the instrument and manually transfer files with a card reader.
- Upload selected log file(s) to a PC using a USB cable and the ST100A Series configuration software.

Remove microSD Card from the Instrument and Manually Transfer Files with a Card Reader

- Using the Optional HMI Hold the "Hot Key" (top sensor) for three seconds. Select "LoggerSDcard." Select "Remove." This closes any open files on the microSD card allowing it to be removed safely.
- Using the ST100A Series Configuration Software Click USB Connect on the welcome screen. Select Basic Setup branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the SD Card Logging tab. In the Secure Digital Card field click Remove Micro SD Card. This closes any open files on the microSD card allowing it to be removed safely.

Open the ST100A Series blind lid and physically remove the microSD card from its socket on the auxiliary board. Insert the card into an appropriate card reader. Use a PC to view or copy the contents as desired.

Reinsert the microSD card using either the optional HMI menu or the configuration software as follows:

- Using the Optional HMI Physically insert the microSD card into the electronics. Hold the "Hot Key" (top sensor) for three seconds. Select "LoggerSDcard." Select "Inserted." This signals the instrument that the microSD card is present and ready to use. Secure the electronics enclosure and return the ST100A Series to normal operation.
- Using the ST100A Series Configuration Software Click USB Connect on the welcome screen. Select the Basic Setup branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the SD Card Logging tab. In the Secure Digital Card field click Insert Micro SD Card. Physically insert the microSD card into the electronics. Click OK on the pop-up dialog box. This signals the instrument that the microSD card is present and ready to use. Reinstall the blind lid and return the ST100A Series to normal operation.

Upload Selected Log File(s) to a PC Using a USB Cable and the ST100A Series Configuration Software

It is possible to upload selected log file(s) to a PC using a USB cable and the ST100A Series configuration software without the need to remove the memory card from the flow meter.

Start the ST100A configuration software. Click USB Connect on the home screen. Select the *Basic Setup* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the SD Card Logging tab.Refer to Figure 44 below. In the *SD Card Log Files* frame click Show List of Log Files. Select the desired file(s) from the list displayed. Click Upload Selected Log File(s). A file dialog pops up showing the host computer file locations (like Windows Explorer). Select the desired location to store the file and click OK. The file is then copied to the specified host computer location.

## Configuring for AST<sup>™</sup> or Constant Power Measurement Methods

The default factory sensor heater configuration is  $AST^{TM}$  (Adaptive Sensing Technology) in which the instrument automatically transitions between constant Delta T operation (heater power to maintain Delta T proportional to flow) and constant power operation (constant heater power and sensor Delta T proportional to flow) to measure the flow rate. Refer to Theory of Operation, page 1. The alternate heater mode choice is *Constant Power* mode (only).

*Caution:* Only in certain cases should the instrument be configured from AST<sup>™</sup> to Constant Power. Consult the factory for guidance to determine if the Constant Power mode is optimum for your process conditions.

Use the configuration software to set the heater mode to **AST** or **Constant Power** as follows (refer to the ST100A Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for software details):

- 1. Access the AST Power Mode tab from the Configuration branch of the menu tree. See Figure 45 below.
- 2. In the AST Heater Power Mode field, pull down the Power Setting menu and select Constant Power or AST (default).
- 3. If AST is selected, pull down the *Max. Current* menu and select the maximum current at which the unit transitions to Constant Power: 105 mA or 90 mA (default).

*Note:* The VC and VD data fields are DAC values used in the heater modes. This data is for factory use only.

| FLZ. IN  | USE Connect USE Connect USE Connect Deconnect |
|--|---|
| ST100A   | Configuration   |
| - Basic Setup<br>Advanced Setup<br>Configuration | Output   420mA User   Modeus   Extended Op. Mode   Group Switch Setup   AST Power Mode   Auxiliary Input  |
| - Diagnostics<br>Factory                         | AST Heater Power Mode:  |
| FE1<br>Process Data                              | Power Setting: 55   |
| FE2<br>Process Data                              | Max. Current: 90 mA   |
| Group Parameters<br>Group 1                      | Sensor Type: F  |
| -Group 2   | V/C Value: 18150  |
| Group 5<br>Group 5                               | VD Value: 34386   |
|  | Current Group: Group 1<br>Current Group Name: Air   |
|  | Save Destination Group: Current Group 👻   |
|  | Get from Device Send to Device  |

Figure 45 – Example AST Power Mode Tab (Configuration)

#### Flow Filtering

Use the configuration software to adjust flow filtering (*Advanced Setup/Flow Filtering*) as required for your application. Refer to the ST100A Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for software details. The **Flow Filtering** setup screen is shown in Figure 46 below. Two types of flow filtering are available: *Flow Output Damping* and *Flow Input Moving Average Filter*.

| FCZ. INT   | JID COMPONENTS<br>ERNATIONAL LLC<br>Bhemet Connect<br>Bhemet Connect Target IP Address: 12.165.119.150<br>Deconnect  |
|--|--|
| ST100A   | Advanced Setup   |
| Basic Setup  | User Parameters Ethernet Date and Time Download Calibration Reboot Device Flow Filtering   |
| Fetory  FE1  Process Data FE2 Group Parameters Group 1 Group 2 Group 4 | Flow Output Damping:<br>Damping Value: Damping Value: |
| cioop o  | min value: 1 max value: 32<br>Boxcar Value: 8<br>Boxcar Value: 8   |
|  | Increasing Boxcar Value increases flow filtering effect.   |

Figure 46 – Flow Filtering Setup Screen

#### Flow Output Damping

The flow meter has a flow damping setting that is used to smooth out the flow signal output for applications in which process conditions are erratic or for applications using the more sensitive  $AST^{TM}$  (Adaptive Sensing Technology) configuration. Use the configurator software to adjust the flow damping setting (*Advanced Setup/User Parameters*) as required for your application. Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details.

As shown in Figure 47 below, an increase in flow damping value results in an output that is increasingly resistant to change (amplitude variations). Compare the chart's blue curve (value = 0.25 for 0% flow damping) with the chart's black curve (value = 5.00 for 95% flow damping). The black curve shows signal excursions that are much more constrained relative to the blue curve.

The minimum value that can be entered is 0.25 (0% flow damping). It is possible to enter a number greater than 5.0 (95% flow damping). The practical limit, however, is 5.0 since 100% flow damping will never be attained regardless of the entered value.

*Caution:* High flow damping values results in reduced flow response. Make sure that alarm conditions are not affected when using the flow damping feature.



Figure 47 – Chart: Flow Output Over Time with Various Flow Damping Values

## Flow Input Moving Average (Boxcar) Filter

Use the *Flow Input Moving Average Filter* field to smooth out the input flow signal using a moving average (boxcar) filter. The boxcar filter averages the last *X* number of readings. A larger boxcar value does a better job of averaging at the expense of a slower response time. The factory default boxcar value is **8** (readings). With readings occurring at 5 times a second, the factory boxcar setting is an average of the last 1.6 seconds.

*Caution:* High boxcar values result in reduced flow response time. Make sure that alarm conditions are not affected when using the moving average filter.

# NAMUR Setup

German standard NAMUR NE43 defines a fault detection scheme that quickly indicates an instrument fault by driving its 4-20 mA output current outside the normal operating range of the instrument, either to the low range or the high range.

| Failure<br>Information | Measurement Information Range | Failure<br>Information |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 3.6 4<br>3.8         | 20<br>20                      | 21 — MA                |

# Figure 48 – NAMUR Fault

Use the ST100A Series configuration software to enable/configure the NAMUR feature. The optional front panel HMI interface cannot access NAMUR.

Click USB Connect on the home screen. Select the *Configuration* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the 4-20mA User tab. Click on the NAMUR Enabled checkbox to enable the NAMUR feature.

*Note:* The NAMUR settings field in the **4-20 mA User** tab will only show when the output is set for *Flow* or *HART Flow*. If *Temperature* output is selected the NAMUR settings will not show up. NAMUR only works on Flow outputs.

In the window's NAMUR field, define the NAMUR output level by clicking either Set NAMUR @ 3.6 mA or Set NAMUR @ 21.0 mA. Click Send to Device to save the settings to the instrument. To discard changes just exit the screen (do not click Send to Device).

| ST100A<br>Process Data<br>Basic Setup<br>- Advanced Setup<br>- Configuration<br>Diagnostics<br>- Process Data<br>- F2<br>- Process Data<br>- F2<br>- Concess Data<br>- Con | er Modbus Extended           | Configuration<br>1 Op. Mode   Group Switch Setup   AST F<br>4-20mA #2<br>Manual mA Output; | Power Mode Auxiliary Input                  |
|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| Computation     Computation     Compute     Compu  | itput:                       | 4-20mA #2<br>Manual mA Outout:   | 4-20mA #3                                   |
| Group Parameters   | o Output Manual              | Click to Output Manual   | Manual mA Output:<br>Click to Output Manual |
| Group 1         NAMUR           -Group 2         NAMUR           -Group 3         Set NJ           -Group 4         Set NJ   | MUR @ 3.6 mA                 | NAMUR Enabled<br>NAMUR<br>Set NAMUR @ 3.6 mA<br>Set NAMUR @ 21.0 mA                        |   |
| NAMUR ma<br>NAMUR Cou<br>Click:  | 3.8<br>9236<br>to Test NAMUR | NAMUR mA: 20.0<br>NAMUR Counts: 54401<br>Click to Test NAMUR                               |   |

Figure 49 – NAMUR Output Level Selection (4-20 mA User Tab)

When NAMUR is enabled, and a fatal fault (see Table 9 below) is detected, the 4-20 mA output is forced to the preselected NAMUR output level. Use the Click to Test NAMUR button (forces NAMUR output) as needed to verify the system setup and wiring.

#### Table 9 – Fatal Faults that Trigger NAMUR

| Fault Bit | Fatal Fault Error Or Status Descriptions  |
|-----------|---|
| 1         | CORE: any of these errors: I2C error, UART error, Mutex error or Watchdog Reset.                    |
| 4         | CORE: unable to update process data (PD_NO_FE_DATA). Unable to obtain/use data from any active FEs. |
| 6         | CORE: detects FRAM/SPI error.   |
| 11        | (Any) FE Board Temperature Out of Limits  |
| 14        | CORE: unable to communicate with one or more FEs (PD_COMM_ERROR).                                   |
| 20        | CORE: averaged temperature above "Temperature Max."   |
| 21        | CORE: averaged temperature above "Temperature Min."   |
| 22        | (Any) FE reports SENSOR_HEATER_SHORTED_FAULT.   |
| 24        | (Any) FE reports SENSOR_HEATER_OPEN_FAULT.  |
| 27        | (Any) FE reports SENSOR_ ADC_BELOW_ MIN_FAULT.  |
| 30        | (Any) FE reports SENSOR_ ABOVE_ MAX_TEMPERATURE_FAULT.  |
| 31        | (Any) FE reports SENSOR_ UNDER_ MIN_TEMPERATURE_FAULT.  |

# Internal Delta-R Resistor (idR) Check

The Internal Delta-R Resistor (idR) Check is a routine designed to assess the ST100A Series internal normalization. The normalization process fine tunes the instrument's ability to accurately measure resistance. Proper normalization also allows FCI electronics to be interchangeable for replacements, spares or repaired boards. If the unit's normalization shifts, the accuracy of the meter may be compromised.

By passing the same sensor excitation current used to power the RTDs across three high precision idR resistors (60  $\Omega$ , 100  $\Omega$ , and 150  $\Omega$ ) trendng patterns can be established. Periodically run the idR check to verify proper operation of the ST100A Series electronics. Use the idR check as a troubleshooting tool to isolate a fault between the sensor and the electronics.

#### Running the idR Check Using the Optional HMI

Hold the "Hot Key" (top sensor) for three seconds. Select **Diagnostics** and then **Self Test**. Select **FE 1 IDR** (or **FE 2 IDR** if present) and enter the User Level Password (**E#C**). After successful password entry the display shows the **FE 1 IDR** list again. Select (again) the desired FE. Observe that **Test in Progress** displays along with a timer counting down the seconds. See Figure 54, page 52 for the idR test display sequence.

When the idR check completes the expected and measured values for each idR resistor are shown on the HMI display as shown in the example in Figure 50 below. The left part of the screen shows the expected (**EXP'D**) values. The right part of the screen shows the measured (**MEAS'D**) values. If all three checks pass ("P" shown at the right of all lines), **PASSED** displays at the bottom. Should any one of the three checks fail ("F" shown at rightmost part of a line), **FAILED** displays at the bottom. Data from an HMI-initiated idR check is not saved; therefore, record the data by hand as required.



Figure 50 – Example idR Check Results Display

## Running the idR Check Using the ST100A Configuration Software

Click USB Connect on the home screen. Select the *Diagnostics* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the idR Scheduled Tests tab. Select the "FE #" desired from the Selected FE drop-down list (only FE1 shows for a single-point system). Two settings that affect scheduled and on-demand idR tests are provided on this screen: *FEx Internal Delta-R Pass Fail Criteria*, Maximum Allowed Error (default = 0.5 ohms) and *FEx Output Mode During Test*, Mode (default = Freeze Flow During Test). Make changes to the default settings as required for your application.

In the *FE1 Schedule Internal Resistor Check* field, use the **Mode** drop-down list to select a schedule mode: Disabled (default), Day of Month (1-28), Day of Week (0=Sun), or Every(Day). Use the **Day**, **#days**, **DOW** spinner control to define the selected schedule mode. Use the **Time** spinner control to enter the desired scheduled check start time. Alternatively, click **Run test now on FEx** to run the idR check on demand.

*Note:* When an idR check is started from the configuration software (scheduled or on-demand) the displays shows the Fault icon  $(\Lambda)$  above the flow rate as the check runs. The Fault icon disappears when the idR check completes.

After clicking **Run test now on FEx** the *FEx idR Test Results* field displays the expected and the measured resistance values. These instant checks are not logged to the FRAM and not displayed under the **Test Logs** tab as the Scheduled Tests files. Furthermore, they cannot be added to the SD card logs.

For ST100A Series models with FE2 (i.e., dual element) only: Each FE can have its own unique idR Scheduled Tests settings as shown by the Selected FE drop-down list selection. To make both FEs use the same settings displayed on-screen, tick the Set All FEs to This Selection checkbox (this checkbox shown only for dual element models such as ST102AA, ST112AA, etc.).

| FLT. INT               | UID CON<br>FERNAT           | IONA  | ENTS<br>L LLC          | USB Co<br>Ethernet C | nnect<br>Connect Target | IP Address: 12          | 2.165.119.150           | Disconnect |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ST100A                 | -                           |   |                        |                      | Diagnos                 | tics                    |                         |            |
| Basic Setup            | Status                      | Fault Log                                     | idR Scheduled Tes      | ts idR Te            | st Logs Heater Valu     | es                      |                         |            |
| Advanced Setup         |                             |   |                        |                      | Selected FE:            | FE1 +                   | 3                       |            |
| - Diagnostics          |                             | FE1 Int                                       | emal Delta-R Pass F    | ail Criteria         | FE1 Ou                  | tput Mode During        | g Test                  |            |
| Factory                |                             |   | minum Allowed Em       |                      |                         |                         | Mada                    |            |
| Process Data           | 0.5 Oh                      |   |                        |                      |                         |                         | Freeze Flow During Test | -          |
| PE2                    |                             |   |                        |                      |                         | (1000 - 100 - 100 - 100 |                         |            |
| Process Data           |                             | FE1 Scheduled Internal Delta-R Resistor Check |                        |                      |                         |                         |                         |            |
| - Group 1              | Mode: Day, #days, DOW Time: |   |                        |                      |                         |                         |                         |            |
| - Group 2<br>- Group 3 | Every(Day) 🔹 0 🚖 10:55 AM 🔄 |   |                        |                      |                         |                         |                         |            |
| Group 4<br>Group 5     |                             | FE1 idF                                       | Test Results           |                      |                         |                         |                         |            |
|                        |                             | Ra  | inge Expec             | ted Ohms             | Measured Ohms           | Results                 | Tolerance Ohms          |            |
|                        |                             | Lov   | w 59.507               |                      | 59.518                  | Passed                  | ±0.5                    |            |
|                        |                             | Mic   | 100.03                 | 5                    | 100.054                 | Passed                  | ±0.5                    |            |
|                        |                             | Hig   | h 150.64               | 2                    | 150.670                 | Passed                  | ±0.5                    |            |
|                        |                             |   |                        |                      |                         |                         |                         | -          |
|                        |                             | Ge  | t FE1 last test result | 5                    |                         |                         | Run test now on         | EE1        |

Figure 51 – Example Internal Delta R Scheduled Screen (After Clicking "Run test now...")

View idR files using the **idRTest Logs** tab. Add these files to the microSD card for further analysis by clicking **Add to SD Card Logs**. Manually remove the microSD card to transfer these idR log files to a PC. Use a card reader as described in Remove microSD Card from the Instrument and Manually Transfer Files with a Card Reader on page 45.

#### Memory Card Log Files

The idR log file is always named "DLTRLOG," which is amended every time a new scheduled test is initiated. Process data log files are always a new file with a unique file name (seeLog File Naming Convention, page 43). The fault log is always named FAULTLOG. See Figure 52 below for an example of how these files appear in Windows Explorer.

|                                    |   |                 |                  | -            |   |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|--------------|---|
| ← → This PC →                      | SDHC (D:)                                 | ٽ ~             | Search SDHC (D:) |              |   |
| File Edit View Tools               |   |                 |                  |              |   |
| Organize 👻 Include sele            | cted folder in library 👻 Give access to 💌 | New folder      |                  | □== ▼        |   |
| E Pictures                         | Name ^                                    | Date modified   | Туре             | Size         |   |
| Videos                             | DLTRLOG.CSV                               | 4/1/2019 4:16 P | M Microsoft      | Excel C 1 KB |   |
| Windows (C:)                       | FAULTLOG.CSV                              | 4/1/2019 4:04 F | M Microsoft      | Excel C 2 KB |   |
| SDHC (D:)                          | LGDD1028.CSV                              | 4/1/2019 2:30 F | M Microsoft      | Excel C 1 KB |   |
| < >                                | 🖬 LGDD1Q10.CSV                            | 4/1/2019 4:11 F | M Microsoft      | Excel C 1 KB |   |
| 4 items                            |   |                 |                  |              |   |
| 4 items (Disk free space: 7.41 GB) | )   |                 | 3.35             | KB 📃 Compute | r |

Figure 52 – Example microSD Card Log Files in Windows Explorer: idR Log, Process Data Log, and Fault Log

| Year | Month | Day | Time     | FE | Act Ohms | Exp Ohms | Act Ohms | Exp Ohms | Act Ohms | Exp Ohms |
|------|-------|-----|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2020 | 6     | 24  | 12:00:10 | 0  | 59.96    | 60       | 99.79    | 100      | 149.78   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 24  | 12:00:20 | 1  | 59.94    | 60       | 99.81    | 100      | 149.77   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 24  | 12:00:30 | 2  | 59.97    | 60       | 99.78    | 100      | 149.77   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 24  | 12:00:40 | 3  | 59.98    | 60       | 99.78    | 100      | 149.78   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 25  | 12:00:10 | 0  | 59.96    | 60       | 99.79    | 100      | 149.78   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 25  | 12:00:20 | 1  | 59.94    | 60       | 99.81    | 100      | 149.77   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 25  | 12:00:30 | 2  | 59.96    | 60       | 99.78    | 100      | 149.77   | 150      |
| 2020 | 6     | 25  | 12:00:40 | 3  | 59.97    | 60       | 99.78    | 100      | 149.78   | 150      |

Figure 53 – Example Internal Delta-R Log File Results (Data Formatted and Titles Added using Microsoft Excel)







C01421-1-1

Figure 54 – Internal Delta-R Resistor Check (idR) HMI Display Sequence

#### Analog Output Response to idR Check

During the idR sequence the analog outputs respond as listed below. Readings are taken with a 250 Ω load across Analog Output 1, 2 or 3.

#### NAMUR Enabled LOW

2.325 Vdc = 23.16 sfps = baseline (example: actual flow output varies from 1-5 volts)

0.900 Vdc = idR In Progress

1.000 Vdc = momentary state

2.326 Vdc = after 3 seconds. idR values are displayed now.

#### NAMUR Enabled HIGH

2.325 Vdc = 23.16 sfps = baseline (example: actual flow output varies from 1-5 volts)

5.250 Vdc = idR In Progress

1.000 Vdc = momentary state

2.326 Vdc = after 3 seconds. idR values are displayed now.

#### NAMUR Enabled Disabled

2.325 Vdc = 23.16 sfps = baseline (example: actual flow output varies from 1-5 volts)

1.000 Vdc = idR In Progress

2.326 Vdc = after 3 seconds. idR values are displayed now.

#### Using Digital Outputs

Digital busses (includes HART, Modbus, and FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS) are mutually exclusive, meaning only one can be active at a time. When a particular digital output is specified at order time the unit is configured appropriately at the factory. Use the ST100A Series configuration software (*Configuration/Output*) to change the digital output selection. Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details. Note that enabling a digital bus will deactivate the other digital bus currently in effect. Figure 55 below shows an example dialog box produced by the software when the user assigns **4-20 mA #1** to *HART Flow* with another digital bus already active.



Figure 55 – Digital Bus Deactivation Warning When Enabling HART

FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS operation requires the optional Fieldbus/PROFIBUS add-on card installed on the main board. Refer to the FOUNDATION Fieldbus manual (06EN003482) and PROFIBUS manual (06N003483) for operation details on these digital outputs.

#### HART Operation

HART (Highway Addressable Remote Transducer) is a communication protocol that superimposes a low level digital data signal on a 4-20 mA current loop. The primary function of the instrument's HART interface is to present process data via process data commands 1, 3 and 9.

The ST100A Series does not implement the HART Burst mode. A HART master that supports HART 7.0 and higher is required. If using a HART communicator, a unit that supports HART 7.0 or higher is required (i.e. Emerson 475 Communicator). Connect the installation (factory/plant) HART wiring to the instrument as described in HART Connections, page 27.

#### **Process Data Operation**

The ST100A Series implements HART 7.0 while maintaining compatibility with earlier versions of the HART protocol. However, HART commands 1 and 3 have been simplified to only report the primary variable Flow. Use command 9 to access the full suite of available dynamic variables including temperature, totalizer, and others.

#### ST100A Series HART Process Data Organization

This section describes how the instrument process data is organized under the HART command 9. For details on command 9 see the HART Specification "Universal Commands Specification" HCF\_SPEC-127, Revision 7.1 and the command 9 description on page 61.

#### ST100A Series Process Variable Slots

Table 10 below lists the instrument's process variables that are read by HART command 9, with each process variable assigned a slot number.

Not all the variables described in this section are available in all configurations of the flow meter. For example, the Flow Totalizer may be turned on or off.

The process variables include 3 flow classes or types of which only one class of flow is active at a time.

| Slot # | Process Variable             | HART Variable Code<br>Description | Device Variable<br>Code | Device Variable<br>Classification |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0      | Volumetric Flow <sup>1</sup> | Primary Variable                  | 0                       | 66                                |
| 1      | Volume (Totalizer)           | Secondary Variable                | 1                       | 68                                |
| 2      | Mass Flow <sup>1</sup>       | Primary Variable                  | 2                       | 72                                |
| 3      | Mass (Totalizer)             | Secondary Variable                | 3                       | 71                                |
| 4      | Velocity Flow <sup>1</sup>   | Primary Variable                  | 4                       | 67                                |
| 5      | Temperature                  | Tertiary Variable                 | 5                       | 64                                |
| 6      | Pressure                     | Quaternary Variable               | 6                       | 65                                |

Table 10 - ST100A Series HART Process Variables

Note: 1. Only one flow class active at a time.

#### Primary Variable Classifications

The instrument can provide flow data in unit types that span several HART classifications. Commands 50 and 51 are used to read and set, respectively, which flow variable will be mapped to the primary variable. The PV *device variable classification* can only be one of the following:

- 0: Volumetric Flow
- 2: Mass Flow
- 4: Velocity Flow

Since only PV is used in this manner, command 50 returns 250 for SV, TV, and QV. The setting of the *device variable classification* determines which class of flow-related variables is valid, and therefore displayed as implemented when variable slots are read by command 9.

#### **Device Description Files**

A Device Description (DD) file lets the HART handheld or host software application fully configure any HART device for which it has a DD installed. The ST80/ST80L DD files are available for download (*pending*) from the FieldComm Group website:

#### https://fieldcommgroup.org/registered-products/

Search by Manufacturer (*Fluid Components International LLC*) to find the instrument's files under the product name: FCI ST80/ST100A Series. The posted DD files are contained in a zip archive with FCI's manufacturer ID and product device type hex values embedded in the filename (e.g., *hart.0000a6.a677.zip*).

*Note:* The ST80/ST80L and the ST100A Series are in the same product family.

Table 11 below summarizes the instrument's FieldComm Group device registration information.

| Product Name              | Product Type | HART Version | Mfgr. ID | Device Type | Dev. Revision |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| FCI ST80/ST100A<br>Series | Flow         | 7            | 0x00A6   | 0xA677      | 01            |

|  | Table 11 – ST80/ST80L | HART Field | <b>Device Registration</b> | n Information |
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|
|--|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|

#### EDDL Files

The ST100A Series EDDL (Electronic Device Description Language) files are support files that provide an extended description of each object in the Virtual Field Device (VFD), and provide information needed for a control system or host to understand the meaning of the data in the VFD including the human interface. The EDDL file can be thought as a "driver" for the device.

#### Loading the DD Files to the 475 Field Communicator

Use the "Easy Upgrade Utility" from EMERSON to load the DDPs into the Field Communicator. Below is the procedure for how to load DD files into the 475-Field communicator.

Open the Field Communicator Easy Upgrade Utility program and click *Utilities* on the left hand menu. Select *Import DDs from a local source*. Then select the FCI files from the resulting List dialog and click on OK. See Figure 56 below.

| K Field Communicator Easy Upg      | rade Utility 3.5 | _                              |   |           |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Upgrade                            | Utilities        | i                              | Select path to DD files   |           |
| Licensing & Registration Utilities |                  |                                | Location C:\FCMedia\SDIN\HART\DD  | Browse    |
| Settings                           |                  | Import DDs from a local source | HART:<br>Fluid Components International FCI Model XXX Rev 1 DD 1 (en)<br>HART Communication Foundation Sample 1 Rev 1 DD 1 (en) |           |
| Website                            | ()               | Print HART configurations      |   |           |
| 99999                              | Ø                | Refresh connected card         |   |           |
|                                    |                  | Repair card                    |   | OK Cancel |
|                                    |                  |                                |   |           |

Figure 56 – Field Communicator Easy Upgrade Utility, Import DD

#### Service Data Operation

Shown below is example service information as provided by the Emerson 475 HART communicator with FCI's DD files loaded. The same information seen by the 475 is shown in the DCS (Distributed Control System) when the ST80/ST80L HART DD files are loaded. The screens shown below are a subset of the total 475 HART communicator information for the ST80/ST80L.

*Note:* The ST100A Series uses the same DD files as the ST80/ST80L. The handheld communicator screens will, therefore, show both ST80 and ST100A. ST100A-specific differences are noted in the text below.

#### Root Menu

Shown below is the Root Menu as displayed on the Emerson 475  $\operatorname{HART}$  communicator.



# Device Setup (from Root Menu)

The Device Setup function is a gateway to ST100A Series device information, process data and setup, both basic and advanced. Additional options include K Factor display/adjust, totalizer reset, and customer flow limits.





## Basic Setup (from Device Setup)

The Basic Setup function includes the ability to review and change the engineering units of the process variables, review and change the plenum or pipe size, enable or disable the Totalizer, review and change device information, reset the operation of the ST100A Series to the factory settings, enable or disable the write protect, and PV Setup.



# Process Data Example (from Device Setup)

The Process Data screen lets you review process data including flow rate, temperature, pressure, and the process variable's 4-20 mA current loop output value.



## Process Data Time Example (from Device Setup)

The Process Data Time screen lets you review the current process variable value and its engineering units, device status, and the current date and time (24-hour clock).



## Engineering Units Example (from Basic Setup)



## Factory Reset (from Basic Setup)

**CAUTION** – The Factory Reset command reloads the configuration and calibration parameters that were loaded into the instrument during the original calibration and setup. Any subsequent changes made to the calibration parameters configuration will be lost when the Factory Reset command is executed.

| <b>★</b> <u>H</u> ///<br>ST80/ST100A:<br>Factory Reset |
|--|
| 1 Factory Revet  |
| SAVE HOME  |
|  |
|  |

## Device Status (from Device Setup)

Use the device status function to see the hex values of the Command 48 Additional Device Status (6-byte field, bytes 0-5). The topmost "Device status" shows the value of the "More Status Available" bit within the HART command response data field (b4 in 2nd byte). If b4 is set, more status is available and the subsequent error(s) shown in the Additional Device Status bytes (Command 48). If b4 is cleared, there is no additional status to report. Refer to Command 48, Additional Device Status Bytes, page 75.



#### 

Use the device configuration function to view/set up the flow meter's 4-20 mA current output channels. Raw DA counts are shown for 4 mA and 20 mA and the output variable is shown as OFF, Flow, Temperature, or Pressure.





# Device Factory Calibration Example (from Advance Setup ← Device Setup)

The Device Factory Calibration function lets you review the limits that have been set for the Flow, Temperature, and Pressure process parameters.





## HART Command List Reference

The HART commands are divided into three classes.

- Universal Commands
- Common Practice Commands
- Device Specific Commands

Barring no communication error, a field or slave device returns a response code as part of the 2-byte status response to a command. Refer to Command Status Bytes on page 73. The ST100A Series response codes listed in the following command summaries are a subset of the response codes listed in the HART specification.

#### ST100A Series HART Universal Commands

The ST100A Series HART supports Universal Commands 0 through 22 and 38 and 48. Commands 4 and 5 are reserved under Universal Command Specification Rev. 7.1 (HCF\_SPEC-127, Revision 7.1) and not implemented in this specification. There is no HART command 10. Table 12 below summarizes the instrument's HART Universal command set and the data associated with each command.

| Command 0: Read Unique Identifier |              |                         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|                                   | Byte         | Format                  | Description  |  |
| Request Data Bytes                | None         |                         |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes               | 0            | Unsigned-8              | 254  |  |
|                                   | 1–2          | Enum                    | Expanded Device Type                                     |  |
|                                   | 3            | Unsigned-8              | Minimum number of preambles from master to slave         |  |
|                                   | 4            | Unsigned-8              | HART Protocol Revision Number: 7                         |  |
|                                   | 5            | Unsigned-8              | Device Revision Number                                   |  |
|                                   | 6            | Unsigned-8              | Software Revision Number                                 |  |
|                                   | 7            | Unsigned-5              | (Most Significant 5 Bits) Hardware Revision Level        |  |
|                                   | 7            | Enum                    | Physical Signaling Code: 00 = Bell 202 Current (4-20 mA) |  |
|                                   | 8            | Bits                    | Flags: (Unused)  |  |
|                                   | 9–11         | Unsigned-24             | Device ID  |  |
|                                   | 12           | Unsigned-8              | Minimum number of preambles from the slave to master     |  |
|                                   | 13           | Unsigned-8              | Maximum Number of Device Variables                       |  |
|                                   | 14–15        | Unsigned-16             | Configuration Change Counter                             |  |
|                                   | 16           | Bits                    | Extended Field Device Status                             |  |
|                                   | 17–18        | Enum                    | Manufacturer ID Code: 166DEC/00A6HEX (FCI)               |  |
|                                   | 19–20        | Enum                    | Private Label Distributor Code                           |  |
|                                   | 21           | Enum                    | Device Profile = 1 "HART Process Automation Device"      |  |
| Response Codes                    | See Table 17 | , page 74, for response | e code list.   |  |

#### Table 12 - HART Universal Commands

| Command 1: Read Primary Variable (Flow Units, & Flow Value) |  |        |                             |
|---|--|--------|-----------------------------|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description                 |
| Request Data Bytes  | None   |        |                             |
| Response Data Bytes   | 0  | Enum   | Primary Variable Units Code |
|   | 1–4  | Float  | Primary Variable Value      |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                             |

| Command 2: Read Primary Variable Loop Current and Percent of Range |  |        |                                       |  |
|--|--|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description                           |  |
| Request Data Bytes   | None   |        |                                       |  |
| Response Data Bytes  | 0–3  | Float  | Primary Variable Loop Current (mA)    |  |
|  | 4–7  | Float  | Primary Variable Percent of Range (%) |  |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                                       |  |

| Command 3: Read Dynamic Variable (Flow) and Loop Current |  |        |                          |
|--|--|--------|--------------------------|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description              |
| Request Data Bytes                                       | None   |        |                          |
| Response Data Bytes                                      | 0–3  | Float  | PV Loop Current: 4-20 mA |
|  | 4  | Enum   | PV HART Unit Code, Flow  |
|  | 5–8  | Float  | PV Flow Value            |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                          |

| Command 6: Write Polling Address |                 |                       |                           |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                                  | Byte            | Format                | Description               |  |
| Request Data Bytes               | 0               | Unsigned-8            | Polling Address of Device |  |
|                                  | 1               | Enum                  | Loop Current Mode         |  |
| Response Data Bytes              | 0               | Unsigned-8            | Polling Address of Device |  |
|                                  | 1               | Enum                  | Loop Current Mode         |  |
| Response Codes                   | See Table 17 fo | r response code list. |                           |  |

| Command 7: Read Loop Configuration |  |            |                           |  |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------|--|
|                                    | Byte   | Format     | Description               |  |
| Request Data Bytes                 | None   |            |                           |  |
| Response Data Bytes                | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Polling Address of Device |  |
|                                    | 1  | Enum       | Loop Current Mode         |  |
| Response Codes                     | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |                           |  |

| Command 8: Read Dynamic Variable Classifications |  |            |   |  |
|--|--|------------|---|--|
|  | Byte   | Format     | Description                               |  |
| Request Data Bytes                               | None   |            |   |  |
| Response Data Bytes                              | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Primary Variable Classification           |  |
|  | 1-3  | Unsigned-8 | SV, TV and QV not used (Classification 0) |  |
| Response Codes                                   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |   |  |

| Command 9: Read Device Variables with Status <sup>1</sup> |                  |                        |  |
|---|------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | Byte             | Format                 | Description                            |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 0: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 1                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 1: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 2                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 2: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 3                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 3: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 4                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 4: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 5                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 5: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 6                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 6: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 7                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 7: Device Variable Code           |
| Response Data Bytes                                       | 0                | Bits                   | Extended Field Device Status           |
|   | 1                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 0: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 2                | Enum                   | Slot 0: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 3                | Enum                   | Slot 0: Units Code                     |
|   | 4–7              | Float                  | Slot 0: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 8                | Bits                   | Slot 0: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 9                | Unsigned-8             | Slot 1: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 10               | Enum                   | Slot 1: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 11               | Enum                   | Slot 1: Units Code                     |
|   | 12–15            | Float                  | Slot 1: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 16               | Bits                   | Slot 1: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 17               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 2: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 18               | Enum                   | Slot 2: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 19               | Enum                   | Slot 2: Units Code                     |
|   | 20-23            | Float                  | Slot 2: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 24               | Bits                   | Slot 2: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 25               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 3: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 26               | Enum                   | Slot 3: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 27               | Enum                   | Slot 3: Units Code                     |
|   | 28–31            | Float                  | Slot 3: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 32               | Bits                   | Slot 3: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 33               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 4: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 34               | Enum                   | Slot 4: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 35               | Enum                   | Slot 4: Units Code                     |
|   | 36–39            | Float                  | Slot 4: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 40               | Bits                   | Slot 4: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 41               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 5: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 42               | Enum                   | Slot 5: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 43               | Enum                   | Slot 5: Units Code                     |
|   | 44-47            | Float                  | Slot 5: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 48               | Bits                   | Slot 5: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 49               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 6: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 50               | Enum                   | Slot 6: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 51               | Enum                   | Slot 6: Units Code                     |
|   | 52–55            | Float                  | Slot 6: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 56               | Bits                   | Slot 6: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 57               | Unsigned-8             | Slot 7: Device Variable Code           |
|   | 58               | Enum                   | Slot 7: Device Variable Classification |
|   | 59               | Enum                   | Slot 7: Units Code                     |
|   | 60–63            | Float                  | Slot 7: Device Variable Value          |
|   | 64               | Bits                   | Slot 7: Device Variable Status         |
|   | 65–68            | Time                   | Slot 0: Data Time Stamp                |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, pa | age 74, for response ( | code list.                             |

Note: 1. Command 9 takes in a variable list of parameters and similarly returns a variable length response.

| Command 11: Read Unique Identifier Associated with Tag |                 |                        |  |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|--|
|  | Byte            | Format                 | Description  |
| Request Data Bytes                                     | 0–5             | Packed                 | Tag, Packed ASCII  |
| Response Data Bytes                                    | 0               | Unsigned-8             | 254  |
|  | 1–2             | Enum                   | Expanded Device Type                                     |
|  | 3               | Unsigned-8             | Minimum number of preambles from master to slave         |
|  | 4               | Unsigned-8             | HART Protocol Revision Number: 7                         |
|  | 5               | Unsigned-8             | Device Revision Number                                   |
|  | 6               | Unsigned-8             | Software Revision Number                                 |
|  | 7               | Unsigned-5             | (Most Significant 5 Bits) Hardware Revision Level: 1     |
|  | 7               | Enum                   | Physical Signaling Code: 00 = Bell 202 Current (4-20 mA) |
|  | 8               | Bits                   | Flags: (Unused)  |
|  | 9–11            | Unsigned-24            | Device ID  |
|  | 12              | Unsigned-8             | Minimum number of preambles from the slave to master     |
|  | 13              | Unsigned-8             | Maximum Number of Device Variables                       |
|  | 14–15           | Unsigned-16            | Configuration Change Counter                             |
|  | 16              | Bits                   | Extended Field Device Status                             |
|  | 17–18           | Enum                   | Manufacturer ID Code: 166dec/00А6нex (FCI)               |
|  | 19–20           | Enum                   | Private Label Distributor Code                           |
|  | 21              | Enum                   | Device Profile = 1 "HART Process Automation Device"      |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response ( | code list.   |

| Command 12: Read Message Contained Within Device |  |           |                             |  |
|--|--|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format    | Description                 |  |
| Request Data Bytes                               | None   |           |                             |  |
| Response Data Bytes                              | 0–23   | Bitstring | 24-character message string |  |
| Response Codes                                   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |           |                             |  |

| Command 13: Read Tag, Descriptor, Date |  |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description  |
| Request Data Bytes                     | None   |        |  |
| Response Data Bytes                    | 0–5  | Packed | Tag  |
|  | 6–17   | Packed | Descriptor   |
|  | 18–20  | Date   | Date Code: Day, Month, Year (YR = setting year minus 1900) |
| Response Codes                         | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |  |

| Command 14: Read Primary Variable (Flow) Transducer Information |  |             |                          |
|---|--|-------------|--------------------------|
|   | Byte   | Format      | Description              |
| Request Data Bytes  | None   |             |                          |
| Response Data Bytes   | 0–2  | Unsigned-24 | Transducer Serial Number |
|   | 3  | Enum        | Transducer Units Code    |
|   | 4–7  | Float       | Upper Transducer Limit   |
|   | 8–11   | Float       | Lower Transducer Limit   |
|   | 12–15  | Float       | Minimum Span             |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                          |

| Command 15: Read Device Information |  |        |   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------|---|
|                                     | Byte   | Format | Description                                 |
| Request Data Bytes                  | None   |        |   |
| Response Data Bytes                 | 0  | Enum   | Flow Alarm Selection Code                   |
|                                     | 1  | Enum   | Flow Transfer Function Code (not supported) |
|                                     | 2  | Enum   | Flow Upper and Lower Range Value Units Code |
|                                     | 3–6  | Float  | Flow Upper Range Value                      |
|                                     | 7–10   | Float  | Flow Lower Range Value                      |
|                                     | 11–14  | Float  | Flow Damping Value                          |
|                                     | 15   | Enum   | Write Protect Code                          |
|                                     | 16   | Enum   | Reserved                                    |
|                                     | 17   | Bits   | Flow Analog Channel Flags (not supported)   |
| Response Codes                      | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |   |

| Command 16: Read Final Assembly Number |  |             |                   |  |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format      | Description       |  |
| Request Data Bytes                     | None   |             |                   |  |
| Response Data Bytes                    | 0–2  | Unsigned-24 | STAK ELECT ASSY # |  |
| Response Codes                         | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                   |  |

| Command 17: Write Message Into Device |  |        |                               |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------|-------------------------------|--|
|                                       | Byte   | Format | Description                   |  |
| Request Data Bytes                    | 0–23   | Packed | Message String Used by Master |  |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>      | 0–23   | Packed | Message String                |  |
| Response Codes                        | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                               |  |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the value actually used by the field device.

| Command 18: Write Tag, Descriptor, Date |  |        |  |
|---|--|--------|--|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description  |
| Request Data Bytes                      | 0–5  | Packed | Tag  |
|   | 6–17   | Packed | Descriptor Used by Master                                  |
|   | 18–20  | Date   | Date Code Used by Master                                   |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>        | 0–5  | Packed | Tag  |
|   | 6–17   | Packed | Descriptor   |
|   | 18–20  | Date   | Date Code: Day, Month, Year (YR = setting year minus 1900) |
| Response Codes                          | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |  |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the value actually used by the field device.

| Command 19: Write Final Assembly Number |  |             |                   |  |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|--|
|   | Byte Format Description                        |             |                   |  |
| Request Data Bytes                      | 0–2  | Unsigned-24 | STAK ELECT ASSY # |  |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>        | 0–2  | Unsigned-24 | STAK ELECT ASSY # |  |
| Response Codes                          | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                   |  |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the value actually used by the field device.

| Command 20: Read Long Tag |  |         |             |  |
|---------------------------|--|---------|-------------|--|
|                           | Byte   | Format  | Description |  |
| Request Data Bytes        | None   |         |             |  |
| Response Data Bytes       | 0–31   | Latin-1 | Long Tag    |  |
| Response Codes            | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |         |             |  |

| Command 21: Read Unique Identifier Associated with Long Tag |  |             |  |  |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|
|   | Byte   | Format      | Description  |  |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0–31   | Latin-1     | Long Tag   |  |
| Response Data Bytes   | 0  | Unsigned-8  | 254  |  |
|   | 1–2  | Enum        | Expanded Device Type                                     |  |
|   | 3  | Unsigned-8  | Minimum Number Of Preambles From Master to Slave         |  |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | HART Protocol Revision Number: 7                         |  |
|   | 5  | Unsigned-8  | Device Revision Number                                   |  |
|   | 6  | Unsigned-8  | Software Revision Number                                 |  |
|   | 7  | Unsigned-5  | (Most Significant 5 Bits) Hardware Revision Level: 1     |  |
|   | 7  | Enum        | Physical Signaling Code: 00 = Bell 202 Current (4-20 mA) |  |
|   | 8  | Bits        | Flags: (Unused)  |  |
|   | 9–11   | Unsigned-24 | Device ID  |  |
|   | 12   | Unsigned-8  | Minimum Number Of Preambles From Slave to Master         |  |
|   | 13   | Unsigned-8  | Maximum Number of Device Variables                       |  |
|   | 14–15  | Unsigned-16 | Configuration Change Counter                             |  |
|   | 16   | Bits        | Extended Field Device Status                             |  |
|   | 17–18  | Enum        | Manufacturer ID Code: 166DEC/00A6HEX (FCI)               |  |
|   | 19–20  | Enum        | Private Label Distributor Code                           |  |
|   | 21   | Enum        | Device Profile = 1 "HART Process Automation Device"      |  |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |  |  |

| Command 22: Write Long Tag |  |         |             |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|---------|-------------|--|--|
|                            | Byte   | Format  | Description |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes         | 0–31   | Latin-1 | Long Tag    |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes        | 0–31   | Latin-1 | Long Tag    |  |  |
| Response Codes             | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |         |             |  |  |

| Command 38: Reset Configuration Changed Flag |  |             |                              |  |
|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte Format Description                        |             |                              |  |
| Request Data Bytes                           | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | Configuration Change Counter |  |
| Response Data Bytes                          | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | Configuration Change Counter |  |
| Response Codes                               | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                              |  |
| Command 48: Read Additional Device Status |  |        |   |
|---|--|--------|---|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description   |
| Request Data Bytes                        | 0–5  | Bits   | Device-Specific Status (only first 6 bytes used, see page 75 for additional info) |
|   | 6  | Bits   | Extended Device Status. Normally "0"; set to "1" (0x01) if                        |
|   |  |        | maintenance is required.  |
|   | 7  | Bits   | Device Operating Mode (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 8  | Bits   | Standardized Status 0 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 9  | Bits   | Standardized Status 1 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 10   | Bits   | Analog Channel Saturated (not used, bit cleared to 0)                             |
|   | 11   | Bits   | Standardized Status 2 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 12   | Bits   | Standardized Status 3 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 13   | Bits   | Analog Channel Fixed  |
|   | 14–24  | Bits   | Device-Specific Status2 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                              |
| Response Data Bytes                       | 0–5  | Bits   | Device-Specific Status (only first 6 bytes used, see page 75)                     |
|   | 6  | Bits   | Extended Device Status. Normally "0"; set to "1" (0x01) if                        |
|   | 7  | Rite   | Dovice Operating Mode (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | <u> </u>                                       | Bits   | Standardized Status 0 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 9  | Bits   | Standardized Status 1 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 10   | Bits   | Analog Channel Saturated (not used, bit cleared to 0)                             |
|   | 10   | Bits   | Standardized Status 2 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 12   | Bits   | Standardized Status 2 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                                |
|   | 13   | Bits   | Analog Channel Fixed  |
|   | 14-24  | Bits   | Device-Specific Status2 (not used, bit cleared to 0)                              |
| Response Codes                            | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |   |

## ST100A Series HART Common Practice Commands

The ST100A Series supports Common Practice commands 35, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 50 and 51. Table 13 below summarizes the instrument's HART Common Practice command set and the data associated with each command.

| Command 35: Write Primary Variable (PV) Range Values |  |            |   |
|--|--|------------|---|
|  | Byte   | Format     | Description                                     |
| Request Data Bytes                                   | 0  | Unsigned-8 | PV Upper and Lower Range Values Units Code      |
|  | 1–4  | Float      | PV Upper Range Value (Customer Max. Flow Limit) |
|  | 5–8  | Float      | PV Lower Range Value (Customer Min. Flow Limit) |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>                     | 0  | Unsigned-8 | PV Upper and Lower Range Values Units Code      |
|  | 1–4  | Float      | PV Upper Range Value                            |
|  | 5–8  | Float      | PV Lower Range Value                            |
| Response Codes                                       | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |   |

## Table 13 – HART Common Practice Commands

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the rounded or truncated value actually used by the device.

| Command 40: Enter/Exit Fixed Current Mode |  |        |  |  |
|---|--|--------|--|--|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description  |  |
| Request Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>           | 0–3  | Float  | PV Fixed Current Level (mA units); "0" to Exit Fixed Current |  |
| Response Data Bytes                       | 0–3  | Float  | Actual PV Current Level                                      |  |
| Response Codes                            | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |  |  |

Notes: 1. Specify a value (in mA) to drive Ch. 1 to a particular output value. Specify "0" to exit the fixed current mode.

| Command 42: Perform Device Reset (Soft Reset of Flow Meter) <sup>1</sup> |           |                       |                 |  |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
|  | Byte      | Format                | Description     |  |
| Request Data Bytes   | None      |                       |                 |  |
| Response Data Bytes  | None      |                       |                 |  |
| Response Codes   | See Table | 17, page 74, for resp | onse code list. |  |

Note: 1. Send Command 42 (no data) to reset the instrument. No response is returned due to reboot.

| Command 44: Write Primary Variable Units |  |        |               |
|--|--|--------|---------------|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description   |
| Request Data Bytes                       | 0  | Enum   | PV Units Code |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>         | 0  | Enum   | PV Units Code |
| Response Codes                           | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |               |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the value actually used by the device.

| Command 45: Trim DAC Zero – Measured Current Chan #1 (in mA) |  |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description  |
| Request Data Bytes   | 0–3  | Float  | Ext. Measured Current Ch. #1 Level (4 mA Zero_DAC)   |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>                             | 0–3  | Float  | Actual Measured Current Ch. #1 Level (4 mA Zero_DAC) |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |  |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the rounded or truncated value actually used by the device.

| Command 46: Trim DAC Gain – Measured Current Chan #1 (in mA) |  |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description  |
| Request Data Bytes   | 0–3  | Float  | Ext. Measured Current Ch. #1 Level (20 mA GainDAC)   |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>                             | 0–3  | Float  | Actual Measured Current Ch. #1 Level (20 mA GainDAC) |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |  |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the rounded or truncated value actually used by the device.

| Command 50: Read Dynamic Variable Assignments |                 |                       |   |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---|--|
|   | Byte            | Format                | Description                                       |  |
| Request Data Bytes                            | None            |                       |   |  |
| Response Data Bytes                           | 0               | Unsigned-8            | Device Variable assigned to the primary variable. |  |
|   | 1–3             | —                     | 250 (Unused)                                      |  |
| Response Codes                                | See Table 17 fo | r response code list. |   |  |

| Command 51: Write Dynamic Variable Assignments |                                      |            |   |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
|  | Byte                                 | Format     | Description                                       |
| Request Data Bytes                             | 0                                    | Unsigned-8 | Device Variable assigned to the primary variable. |
| Response Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>               | 0                                    | Unsigned-8 | Device Variable assigned to the primary variable. |
|  | 1–3                                  | —          | 250 (Unused)                                      |
| Response Codes                                 | See Table 17 for response code list. |            |   |

Note: 1. The value returned in the response data bytes reflects the value actually used by the device.

## ST100A Series HART Device Specific Commands

The ST100A Series Manufacturer Specific or Device Specific commands start at command 137. Use the device specific commands to setup and configure the ST100A Series instrument via HART. The ST100A Series device specific commands are grouped in functional categories as summarized in Table 14 below.

| Group No. | Description  | Command Numbers  |
|-----------|--|--|
| Group 1   | Commands to set up and configure the instrument.   | 137, 138, 139, 140, 145, 146,<br>148, 149, 150, 159                  |
| Group 2   | Commands to set up 4–20 mA output channels including the OUTZ, and OUTF parameters.  | 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 167   |
| Group 3   | Commands to view individual FE process. The view is a snapshot of sensor data at the time of the request; i.e., it does not update in real time. | 170  |
| Group 4   | Commands to display the factory-set calibrated limit of the instrument for flow, process temperature and pressure variables.                     | 151, 154, 157  |
| Group 5   | Other Category – Commands outside the above listed groups.   | 159, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183,<br>184, 185,186, 187, 188, 191.<br>193 |

| Table 14 – ST100A Series HART | Device Specific Co | mmand Groupings |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|

Table 15 below summarizes the instrument's HART Device Specific command set and the data associated with each command.

## Table 15 – HART Device Specific Commands

| Command 137: Read Totalizer And Rollover Values |  |        |             |
|---|--|--------|-------------|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description |
| Request Data Bytes                              | None   | _      | _           |
| Response Data Bytes                             | 0–3  | Float  | Totalizer   |
| Response Codes                                  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |             |

| Command 138: Read Totalizer State |  |            |                                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                   | Byte   | Format     | Description                      |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes                | None   | _          | _                                |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes               | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Totalizer State: 0 = OFF; 1 = ON |  |  |
| Response Codes                    | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |                                  |  |  |

| Command 139: Write Totalizer State |                 |  |                                  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                    | Byte            | Format   | Description                      |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes                 | 0               | Unsigned-8                                     | Totalizer State: 0 = OFF; 1 = ON |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes                | 0               | Unsigned-8                                     | Totalizer State: 0 = OFF; 1 = ON |  |  |
| Response Codes                     | See Table 17, p | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |                                  |  |  |

| Command 140: Read Device Information |               |                       |                         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                                      | Byte          | Format                | Description             |  |
| Request Data Bytes                   | None          | —                     | _                       |  |
| Response Data Bytes                  | 0–9           | Bits                  | Device CO               |  |
|                                      | 10–19         | Bits                  | Device Serial Number    |  |
|                                      | 20–23         | Bits                  | Device Software Version |  |
| Response Codes                       | See Table 17, | bage 74, for response | code list.              |  |

| Command 145: Read Customer Engineering Units |                  |                         |                            |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | Byte             | Format                  | Description                |  |
| Request Data Bytes                           | None             | _                       | _                          |  |
| Response Data Bytes                          | 0                | Unsigned-8              | Units Code for Flow        |  |
|  | 1                | Unsigned-8              | Units Code for Temperature |  |
|  | 2                | Unsigned-8              | Units Code for Totalizer   |  |
|  | 3                | Unsigned-8              | Units Code for Pressure    |  |
| Response Codes                               | See Table 17, pa | age 74, for response of | code list.                 |  |

| Command 146: Write Customer Engineering Units |                 |                      |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
|   | Byte            | Format               | Description                                      |
| Request Data Bytes                            | 0               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Flow                              |
|   | 1               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Temperature                       |
|   | 2               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Totalizer (must match Flow units) |
|   | 3               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Pressure                          |
| Response Data Bytes                           | 0               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Flow                              |
|   | 1               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Temperature                       |
|   | 2               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Totalizer                         |
|   | 3               | Unsigned-8           | Units Code for Pressure                          |
| Response Codes                                | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response | code list.                                       |

| Command 148: Read Plenum Information (Pipe Size) |  |            |                             |  |  |
|--|--|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|  | Byte   | Format     | Description                 |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes                               | None   | —          | —                           |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes                              | 0–3  | Float      | Pipe Height Value           |  |  |
|  | 4–7  | Float      | Pipe Width (Diameter) Value |  |  |
|  | 8  | Unsigned-8 | Plenum Units Code           |  |  |
| Response Codes                                   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |                             |  |  |

| Command 149: Write Plenum Information (Pipe Size) |                 |                      |                             |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|   | Byte            | Format               | Description                 |  |
| Request Data Bytes                                | 0–3             | Float                | Pipe Height Value           |  |
|   | 4–7             | Float                | Pipe Width (Diameter) Value |  |
|   | 8               | Unsigned-8           | Plenum Units Code           |  |
| Response Data Bytes                               | 0-3             | Float                | Pipe Height Value           |  |
|   | 4–7             | Float                | Pipe Width (Diameter) Value |  |
|   | 8               | Unsigned-8           | Plenum Units Code           |  |
| Response Codes                                    | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response | code list.                  |  |

| Command 150: Write "Write Protect Mode" |                  |  |   |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|---|--|--|
|   | Byte             | Format   | Description                                       |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes                      | 0                | Unsigned-8                                     | Write Protect Mode: 0x00 = Disable; 0x01 = Enable |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes                     | 0                | Unsigned-8                                     | Write Protect Mode: 0x00 = Disable; 0x01 = Enable |  |  |
| Response Codes                          | See Table 17, pa | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |   |  |  |

| Command 151: Read Calibration Flow Limits |  |        |                        |  |
|---|--|--------|------------------------|--|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description            |  |
| Request Data Bytes                        | None   | _      | _                      |  |
| Response Data Bytes                       | 0–3  | Float  | Flow Lower Limit Value |  |
|   | 4–7  | Float  | Flow Upper Limit Value |  |
| Response Codes                            | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                        |  |

| Command 154: Read Calibration Temperature Limits |  |        |                               |  |
|--|--|--------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format | Description                   |  |
| Request Data Bytes                               | None   | —      | —                             |  |
| Response Data Bytes                              | 0–3  | Float  | Temperature Lower Limit Value |  |
|  | 4–7  | Float  | Temperature Upper Limit Value |  |
| Response Codes                                   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                               |  |

| Command 157: Read Calibration Pressure Limits |  |        |                            |  |
|---|--|--------|----------------------------|--|
|   | Byte   | Format | Description                |  |
| Request Data Bytes                            | None   | _      | _                          |  |
| Response Data Bytes                           | 0–3  | Float  | Pressure Lower Limit Value |  |
|   | 4–7  | Float  | Pressure Upper Limit Value |  |
| Response Codes                                | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                            |  |

| Command 159: Write Factory Restore |  |        |                        |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|------------------------|--|--|
|                                    | Byte   | Format | Description            |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes <sup>1</sup>    | None   | —      | None (no data)         |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes                | None   | _      | None (returns nothing) |  |  |
| Response Codes                     | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                        |  |  |

Note: 1. Send Command 159 with no data to reload the instrument's factory default programming.

| Command 160: Write (4-20 mA) Output Channel #1 Parameters |  |             |                                  |  |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |  |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ1) |  |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF1) |  |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #1 Out Variable          |  |
| Response Data Bytes                                       | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ1) |  |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF1) |  |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #1 Out Variable          |  |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |  |

| Command 161: Read (4-20 mA) Output Channel #1 Parameters |  |             |                                  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |  |
| Request Data Bytes                                       | None   | —           | —                                |  |
| Response Data Bytes                                      | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ1) |  |
|  | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF1) |  |
|  | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #1 Out Variable          |  |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |  |

| Command 163: Write (4-20 mA) Output Channel #2 Parameters |  |             |                                  |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ2) |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF2) |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #2 Out Variable          |
| Response Data Bytes                                       | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ2) |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF2) |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #2 Out Variable          |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |

| Command 164: Read (4-20 mA) Output Channel #2 Parameters |  |             |                                  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |  |
| Request Data Bytes                                       | None   | —           | _                                |  |
| Response Data Bytes                                      | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ2) |  |
|  | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF2) |  |
|  | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #2 Out Variable          |  |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |  |

| Command 166: Write (4-20 mA) Output Channel #3 Parameters |  |             |                                  |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ3) |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF3) |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #3 Out Variable          |
| Response Data Bytes                                       | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ3) |
|   | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF3) |
|   | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #3 Out Variable          |
| Response Codes  | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |

| Command 167: Read (4-20 mA) Output Channel #3 Parameters |  |             |                                  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format      | Description                      |  |
| Request Data Bytes                                       | None   | —           | —                                |  |
| Response Data Bytes                                      | 0–1  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTZ3) |  |
|  | 2–3  | Unsigned-16 | D/A Setting for 4 mA Out (OUTF3) |  |
|  | 4  | Unsigned-8  | Channel #3 Out Variable          |  |
| Response Codes   | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |             |                                  |  |

# Command 170: Read Bank #1 Sensor Variables

|                     | Byte   | Format | Description                 |
|---------------------|--|--------|-----------------------------|
| Request Data Bytes  | None   | —      | —                           |
| Response Data Bytes | 0–3  | Float  | Flow Value Sensor #1        |
|                     | 4–7  | Float  | Temperature Value Sensor #1 |
|                     | 8–11   | Float  | Pressure Value Sensor #1    |
|                     | 12–15  | Float  | Flow Value Sensor #2        |
|                     | 16–19  | Float  | Temperature Value Sensor #2 |
|                     | 20–23  | Float  | Pressure Value Sensor #2    |
|                     | 24–27  | Float  | Flow Value Sensor #3        |
|                     | 28–31  | Float  | Temperature Value Sensor #3 |
|                     | 32–35  | Float  | Pressure Value Sensor #3    |
|                     | 36–39  | Float  | Flow Value Sensor #4        |
|                     | 40-43  | Float  | Temperature Value Sensor #4 |
|                     | 44-47  | Float  | Pressure Value Sensor #4    |
| Response Codes      | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                             |

| Command 179: Write/Set Calibration Group |  |            |                             |  |
|--|--|------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | Byte   | Format     | Description                 |  |
| Request Data Bytes                       | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Write/Set Calibration Group |  |
| Response Data Bytes                      | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Write/Set Calibration Group |  |
| Response Codes                           | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |                             |  |

| Command 180: Read Calibration Group |  |            |                        |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|------------------------|--|
|                                     | Byte   | Format     | Description            |  |
| Request Data Bytes                  | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Read Calibration Group |  |
| Response Data Bytes                 | 0  | Unsigned-8 | Read Calibration Group |  |
| Response Codes                      | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |            |                        |  |

| Command 181: Write KFactor1 |  |        |                |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
|                             | Byte   | Format | Description    |  |
| Request Data Bytes          | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor1 |  |
| Response Data Bytes         | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor1 |  |
| Response Codes              | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                |  |

| Command 182: Write KFactor2 |  |        |                |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
|                             | Byte   | Format | Description    |  |
| Request Data Bytes          | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor2 |  |
| Response Data Bytes         | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor2 |  |
| Response Codes              | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                |  |

| Command 183: Write KFactor3 |  |        |                |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
|                             | Byte   | Format | Description    |  |
| Request Data Bytes          | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor3 |  |
| Response Data Bytes         | 0–3  | Float  | Write KFactor3 |  |
| Response Codes              | See Table 17, page 74, for response code list. |        |                |  |

| Command 184: Write K | Factor4         |                      |                |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                      | Byte            | Format               | Description    |
| Request Data Bytes   | 0–3             | Float                | Write KFactor4 |
| Response Data Bytes  | 0–3             | Float                | Write KFactor4 |
| Response Codes       | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response | code list.     |

| Command 185: Read KFactor1 |                 |                         |               |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                            | Byte            | Format                  | Description   |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes         | 0–3             | Float                   | Read KFactor1 |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes        | 0–3             | Float                   | Read KFactor1 |  |  |
| Response Codes             | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response of | code list.    |  |  |

| Command 186: Read KF | actor2           |                      |               |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                      | Byte             | Format               | Description   |
| Request Data Bytes   | 0–3              | Float                | Read KFactor2 |
| Response Data Bytes  | 0–3              | Float                | Read KFactor2 |
| Response Codes       | See Table 17, pa | age 74, for response | code list.    |

| Command 187: Read KFactor3 |                 |                      |               |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                            | Byte            | Format               | Description   |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes         | 0–3             | Float                | Read KFactor3 |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes        | 0–3             | Float                | Read KFactor3 |  |  |
| Response Codes             | See Table 17, p | age 74, for response | code list.    |  |  |

| Command 188: Read KFactor4 |           |                       |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|                            | Byte      | Format                | Description     |  |  |  |
| Request Data Bytes         | 0–3       | Float                 | Read KFactor4   |  |  |  |
| Response Data Bytes        | 0–3       | Float                 | Read KFactor4   |  |  |  |
| Response Codes             | See Table | 17, page 74, for resp | onse code list. |  |  |  |

| Command 191: Totalizer | Reset            |                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                        | Byte             | Format                 | Description      |
| Request Data Bytes     | 0                | Unsigned-8             | Reset Key = 0x00 |
| Response Data Bytes    | 0                | Unsigned-8             | Reset Key = 0x00 |
| Response Codes         | See Table 17, pa | age 74, for response o | ode list.        |

| Command 193: Read P | rocess Variable | and Time Stamp        |   |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     | Byte            | Format                | Description   |
| Request Data Bytes  | 0–13            | Float                 | Read PV value, status, PV units, PV classification code, date |
|                     |                 |                       | code, and timestamp.  |
| Response Data Bytes | 0–13            | Float                 | Read PV value, status, PV units, PV classification code, date |
|                     |                 |                       | code, and timestamp.  |
| Response Codes      | See Table 17, p | bage 74, for response | code list.  |

## HART Command Bit Assignments

#### Command Status Bytes

The HART command response data field includes a status message in the first two bytes. The first byte (0) is the Comm Error/Response code. The second byte (1) is the Device status. Byte 0 indicates either a **communication error** or a **command-specific response code** if no communication error exists. Note that within the first byte, bit b7 is either *set* or *cleared* to indicate that the byte indicates a comm error or a command-specific response code, respectively. Table 16 summarizes the command status bytes. Table 17 summarizes the command-specific response codes.

| Byto Bit         |   | Error/Status Des  | scription  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Буге             | ы | Communication Error   | Cmd-Specfic Response Code (No Comm Error)              |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 0 | Reserved – Bit cleared to zero.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 1 | Buffer Overflow – The message was too long for the received buffer of the device.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2 | Reserved – Bit cleared to zero.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3 | <b>Longitudinal Parity Error</b> – The longitudinal parity calculated by the device did not match the check byte at the end of the message.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byte 0           | 4 | Framing Error – The stop bit of one or more bytes received<br>by the device was not detected by the UART (i.e., a mark or 1<br>was not detected when a stop bit should have occurred).Command-Specific Response Code (0-127)<br>See Table 17 below. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 5 | <b>Overrun Error</b> – At least one byte of data in the receive<br>buffer of the UART was overwritten before it was read (i.e.<br>the slave did not process incoming byte fast enough).   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 6 | Vertical Parity Error – The parity of one or more of the bytes received by the device was not odd   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 7 | 1: Set bit means byte represents communications error.  | 0: Cleared bit means byte represents response code.    |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 0 | Primary Variable Out of Limits – The PV is beyond its operating limit.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 1 | Non-Primary Variable Out of Limits - A device variable not m  | happed to the PV is beyond its operating limits.       |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2 | Loop Current Saturated – The loop current has reached its up decease) any further.  | oper (or lower) endpoint limit and cannot increase (or |  |  |  |  |
| Byte 1           | 3 | Loop Current Fixed – The loop current is being held at a fixed  | value and is not responding to process variations.     |  |  |  |  |
| Device<br>Status | 4 | More Status Available – More status information is available.<br>Bytes, page 75.  | Refer to Command 48, Additional Device Status          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 5 | Cold Start – A power failure or device reset has occurred.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 6 | Configuration Changed – An operation was performed that ch  | nanged the device's configuration.                     |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 7 | <b>Device Malfunction</b> – The device detected a serious error or failure that compromises device operation.   |  |  |  |  |  |

# Table 16 – Command Status Bytes, Bit Assignments

# Table 17 – Command-Specific Response Codes

| Code | (Class) Description   | Code | (Class) Description                               |
|------|---|------|---|
| 00   | (Success) No command-specific errors  | 12   | (Error) Upper Range value too low/Invalid mode    |
| 02   | (Error) Invalid selection/Invalid Poll Address  | 13   | (Error) Upper and Lower Range values out of limit |
| 03   | (Error) Passed parameter too large  | 14   | (Warning) Span too small/Status byte mismatch     |
| 04   | (Error) Passed parameter too small  | 16   | (Mode Error) Access restricted                    |
| 05   | (Error) Too few data bytes received   | 18   | (Error) Invalid units code                        |
| 06   | (Misc Error) Device-specific command error  | 29   | (Error) Invalid Span                              |
| 07   | (Mode Error) In Write-Protect mode  | 30   | (Error) Command response truncated                |
| 09   | (Error) Invalid date code/Configuration change<br>counter mismatch/Lower range value too<br>high/Incorrect loop current mode or value | 32   | (Error) Busy                                      |
| 10   | (Error) Lower Range value too low   | 64   | (Error) Command not implemented                   |
| 11   | (Error) Upper Range value too high/Loop current not active (device in multidrop mode)   | _    | _   |

Command 48, Additional Device Status Bytes

Table 18 below summarizes the Command 48 Additional Device Status bytes. This is a 6-byte field. The remaining status bytes are reserved for future use. A status bit is cleared (0) for no error. A status bit is set (1) when an error (or condition) is detected.

| Byte     | Bit    | Error/Status Description                      | Class    | Device Status Bits Set |
|----------|--------|---|----------|------------------------|
|          | 0      | Serious Device Error                          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 1      | Electronics Hardware Failure                  | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 2      | Memory Error                                  | Hardware | 4                      |
| Byte 0   | 3      | Measurement Failure                           | Hardware | 4, 7                   |
| 5        | 4      | Maintenance Required                          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 5      | FRAM Failure                                  | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 6      | Power Supply Failure                          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 7      | Configuration Invalid                         | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 0      | Device Initialization Failed                  | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 1      | Device Not Initialized                        | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 2      | Electronic Temperature Too High               | Hardware | 4                      |
| Byte 1   | 3      | Flow Sensor Failure                           | Hardware | 4, 7                   |
| -        | 4      | Flow Sensor Not Connected                     | Hardware | 4,7                    |
|          | 5      | Sensor Communication Failure                  | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 6      | Totalizer Overflow                            | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 7      | Flow Is Out Of Range                          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 0      | Ethernet Communication Failure                | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 1      | USB Communications Failure                    | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 2      | Industrial Communication Protocol Fail        | Hardware | 4                      |
| Byte 2   | 3      | Process Temperature Over Max Limit            | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 4      | Process Temperature Under Min Limit           | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 5      | Flow Sensor Heater Shorted                    | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 6      | Not Used                                      | —        | —                      |
|          | 7      | Flow Sensor Heater Open                       | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 0      | Not Used                                      | —        | —                      |
|          | 1      | Not Used                                      | _        | —                      |
|          | 2      | Flow Sensor A/D Counts Under Min Limit        | Hardware | 4                      |
| Byte 3   | 3      | Flow Sensor Delta-R Below Min Limit           | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 4      | FE Flow Above Limit                           | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 5      | FE Process Temperature Over Min Limit         | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 6      | FE Process Temperature Under Max Limit        | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 7      | Component Error – TMP100                      | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 0      | Component Error – LTC2654                     | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 1      | Component Error – CORE 4-20 mA Input          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          |        | ADS1100 (non-fatal)                           |          |                        |
| <b>D</b> | 2      | Not Used                                      | —        | —                      |
| Byte 4   | 3      |   | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 4      | Component Error – Heater Monitor A/D          | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 5      | Component Error – 16-Bit I/O Expander         | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 6      | Component Error – Delta-R A/D Failure         | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | /      | Component Error – Reference-R A/D Failure     | Hardware | 4                      |
|          | 0      | Component Error – FE FRAM                     | Hardware | 4                      |
|          |        | Component Error – Active Excitation IC        | Hardware | 4                      |
| Duto F   | 2      | Component Error – Reference Excitation IC     | Hardware | 4                      |
| Byte 5   | 3      | Available                                     | _        |                        |
|          | Λ      | Available                                     |          |                        |
|          | 4<br>F | Not Used                                      |          | —                      |
|          | 5<br>6 | Not Used                                      |          |                        |
|          | 0<br>7 | FE in Internal Dolta D Check process data not | _        | —                      |
|          | /      | reliable (non-fatal)                          | _        |                        |

Table 18 – Command 48, Additional Device Status Bytes Bit Assignments

# HART Engineering Units Codes

Table 19 below summarizes the HART codes used to represent the instrument's engineering units.

| Units Type      | HART Code | Unit Description                       | HART Code | Unit Description                     |
|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Temperature     | 32        | degrees Celsius                        | 33        | degrees Fahrenheit                   |
|                 | 186       | Standard Cubic Feet per Second (SCFS)  | 188       | Standard Cubic Meter per Hour (SCMH) |
|                 | 123       | Standard Cubic Feet per Minute (SCFM)  | 187       | Standard Cubic Meter per Day (SCMD)  |
|                 | 185       | Standard Cubic Feet per Hour (SCFH)    | 176       | Normal Liter per Second (NLPS)       |
|                 | 184       | Standard Cubic Feet per Day (SCFD)     | 175       | Normal Liter per Minute (NLPM)       |
| Volumetric Flow | 183       | Normal Cubic Meters per Second (NCMS)  | 122       | Normal Liter per Hour (NLPH)         |
|                 | 182       | Normal Cubic Meters per Minute (NCMM)  | 174       | Normal Liter per Day (NLPD)          |
|                 | 121       | Normal Cubic Meters per Hour (NCMH)    | 180       | Standard Liter per Second (SLPS)     |
|                 | 181       | Normal Cubic Meters per Day (NCMD)     | 179       | Standard Liter per Minute (SLPM)     |
|                 | 190       | Standard Cubic Meter per Second (SCMS) | 178       | Standard Liter per Hour (SLPH)       |
|                 | 189       | Standard Cubic Meter per Minute (SCMM) | 177       | Standard Liter per Day (SLPD)        |
|                 | 80        | Pounds per Second (LBPS)               | 75        | Kilograms per Hour (KGPH)            |
|                 | 81        | Pounds per Minute (LBPM)               | 76        | Kilograms per Day (KGPD)             |
| Mass Flow       | 82        | Pounds per Hour (LBPH)                 | 246       | Metric Tonnes Per Second (TNPS)      |
|                 | 83        | Pounds per Day (LBPD)                  | 77        | Metric Tonnes Per Minute (TNPM)      |
|                 | 73        | Kilograms per Second (KGPS)            | 78        | Metric Tonnes Per Hour (TNPH)        |
|                 | 74        | Kilograms per Minute (KGPM)            | 79        | Metric Tonnes Per Day (TNPD)         |
|                 | 20        | Standard Feet per Second (SFPS)        | 21        | Normal Meters per Second (NMPS)      |
| Velocity Flow   | 116       | Standard Feet per Minute (SFPM)        | 242       | Normal Meters per Minute (NMPM)      |
|                 | 240       | Standard Feet per Hour (SFPH)          | 120       | Normal Meters per Hour (NMPH)        |
|                 | 241       | Standard Feet per Day (SFPD)           | 243       | Normal Meters per Day (NMPD)         |
|                 | 43        | Standard Cubic Meter (SCM)             | 168       | Standard Cubic Feet (SCF)            |
| Totalizer       | 63        | Pound (LB)                             | 166       | Normal Cubic Meter (NCM)             |
|                 | 61        | Kilogram (KG)                          | 41        | Standard Liter (SL)                  |
|                 | 62        | Metric Tonnes (TN)                     | 167       | Normal Liter (NL)                    |
| Plenum          | 47        | inches                                 | 49        | millimeters                          |
|                 | 175       | PSIA                                   | 12        | kPa A                                |
|                 | 06        | PSIG                                   | 248       | kPa G                                |
| Pressure        | 01        | in H2O (@60 °F)                        | 170       | cm H2O (g)                           |
|                 | 07        | bar A                                  | 13        | torr A                               |
|                 | 247       | bar G                                  | _         | _                                    |

# Table 19 – HART Engineering Units Codes

## Modbus Operation

The ST100A Series offers Modbus as one of its digital communication protocol, but unlike the other digital communication protocols Modbus only offers set up and configuration for the totalizer variable. Refer to Modbus Connections on page 29 for Modbus wiring info.

The ST100A Series Modbus physical layer uses the flow meter's asynchronous RS-485 serial port. There is no high speed Modbus over Ethernet. The ST100A Series offers the two basic traditional transmission serial interface modes: RTU and ASCII message coding.

The ST100A Series offers the process variable parameters (value) in floating point form, which are organized as single or double precision floating point registers. These registers are the 4000 and the 5000 group registers, both of which are accessed using Modbus 03 and 04 function codes. Refer to Table 21, page 79, for an overview of the registers.

#### Setting the ST100A Series for Modbus Operation

The ST100A Series Configuration Software application is used to select the instrument's digital communication protocol.

Using the supplied USB cable, connect the instrument's USB port to a USB port on the PC running the configurator software.

Launch the ST100A Series Configurator (with the PC already connected to the instrument). Select *Configuration* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Observe that the **Output** tab is selected. In the window's *Digital Output Selection* field, check whether or not **Modbus** is shown for *Digital Bus*. If not, use the *Digital Bus* pulldown menu to select **Modbus**. Then click **Send to Device** to program the ST100A Series (enter "2772" user password).

| FCZ. INT  | ERNATIONAL  | LLC   | USB Connect<br>Ethèmet Connect | Target IP Address: 12.1                   | 65.119.150 Disconnect                 |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| ST100A<br>— Process Data<br>— Basic Setup<br>— Advanced Setup<br>— Configuration<br>— Diagnostics         | Output 4-20mA Use   | er   Modbus   Exter                           | nded Op. Made   Gr             | Configuration<br>up Switch Setup AST Powe | r Mode   Auxiliary Input              |
| Factory     FE1     Process Data     FE2     Process Data     Group 1     Group 2     Group 4     Group 5 | - Analog Output<br>4-20mA #1:<br>4-20mA #2:<br>4-20mA #3:<br>Frequency:<br>Pulse: | Selection<br>Fow<br>Temperature<br>Off<br>Off | ▼<br>▼<br>▼<br>Rang            | 4mA @ Units <=<br>0<br>0<br>0             | 20mA (@ Units >=<br>125<br>150<br>150 |
|   | - Digital Output S<br>Digital Bu  | Selection<br>Is: Modbus<br>.A unit por        | ver cycle may be rec           | ured to fully activate digital out        | put changes.                          |

Figure 57 – ST100A Series Configuration Software Output Tab with Modbus Selected

Click the **Modbus** tab and configure the serial interface parameters (Node ID, Mode, Baud, Data Bits, Parity, and Stop Bits) as required for your application. Then click **Send to Device** to program the ST100A Series (enter "2772" user password). Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details on configuring the digital bus and using the software.

| FLZ. INT   | JID COMPONENTS<br>IERNATIONAL LLC<br>Bhemet Connect Target IP Address: 12,166,119,150  |
|--|--|
| ST100A     Process Data     Basic Setup     Configuration     Diagnostics     Factory     Factory     Forcess Data     Forcess Data     Corup Parameters     Group 1     Group 2     Group 4     Group 5 | Configuration<br>Output 4-20mA User Modeus Extended Op, Mode Group Switch Setup AST Power Mode Auxiliary Input<br>Modeus<br>Node ID: 1<br>Mode: ASCII •<br>Baud: 9600 •<br>Data Bits: 8 (RTU) •<br>Party: Even •<br>Stop Bits: 1 • |

## Figure 58 – ST100A Series Configuration Software Modbus Tab, Serial Interface Configuration

#### ST100A Series Modbus Commands

With the Modbus protocol the instrument data is read and written via multiple register access. The following public function numbers are defined for communication with the ST100A Series: 03, 04, and 06.

| Function Code | Description   | Register Group |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| 03            | <ul> <li>Read Holding Registers:</li> <li>Flow, Temperature, Totalizer, Pressure</li> <li>Flow unit, Temperature unit, Totalizer unit, Pressure unit</li> <li>Totalizer Enable/Disable Status register</li> </ul> | 4xxxx          |
| 04            | Read Input Registers:<br>• Flow, Temperature, Totalizer, Pressure<br>• Flow unit, Temperature unit, Totalizer unit, Pressure unit   | Зхххх          |
| 06            | Write Single Register:<br>• Reset Totalizer counter<br>• Enable Totalizer<br>• Disable Totalizer  | 4xxxx          |

Table 20 – ST100A Series Modbus Function Codes

See Table 23 (page 82), Table 24 (page 83), and Table 25 (page 83) for Modbus engineering unit codes, exception codes, and register information, respectively.

#### ST100A Series Process Data Registers

Two data type registers are set up in the ST100A Series to access the process data. One uses integer data registers (4000) and the other uses the Daniel extension data registers (5000).

All designated registers must be read for each variable value to extract the floating-point number. Conversion must be started manually with the 4000 registers. The Daniel extension handles the read and conversion automatically. To use the Daniel extension the master must support the Daniel extension function.

#### **Totalizer Description**

The ST100A Series through the Modbus channel offers the flow Totalizer value through three different register groups organized into two forms of floating point data types. Registers 5103 and 5104, offer the flow Totalizer as a double precision floating point value in the Modbus Daniel extension protocol. Registers 4105, 4106, 4107, and 4108 offer the flow Totalizer as a double precision floating point value

in the Modbus standard integer register form. And lastly registers 4111, 4112, 4113, and 4114 offer the flow totalizer as a single precision floating point value in the Modbus standard register form. Because the Totalizer values can become a very large number, the single precision floating point presents the data as two register groups. Group 1 called TOTALIZER 1 holds the lower count with a defaulted count limit of 65,535.996. TOTALIZER 1 resets back to zero when the count limit is reached. Group 2 called TOTALIZER 2 holds the upper count and it increments by 1 every time the group 1 registers reach the 65,535.996 count or the set "Totalizer Max Limit" count. TOTALIZER 2 has a maximum count of 4,294,967,295, after which it resets back to zero.

The TOTALIZER 1 group maximum count value can be set to a lower value of the default value by the user. This is controlled by service registers 4115 and 4116 for which values above 65,535.996 are not permitted. The default value of 65,535.996 for TOTALIZER 1 provides a resolution 0.01 to the ST100A Series Totalizer value.

To reconstruct the double precision floating point value of the Totalizer using the single precision floating point registers do the following:  $Totalizer (DPFP) = Totalizer 2 value \times Totalizer 1 Max Value + Totalizer 1 value$ 

|                     | Variable/Parameter               | Modbus Slave<br>Register | Data Type <sup>1</sup>    | Access |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                     | Flow (Value)                     | 5101                     | Float                     | Read   |
| Process Variable    | Temp (Value)                     | 5102                     | Float                     | Read   |
| Values – Daniel     | Totalizer (Value) MS             | 5103                     | Float (D) <sup>2</sup>    | Read   |
| Extension           | Totalizer (Value) LS             | 5104                     | Float (D) <sup>2</sup>    | Read   |
|                     | Pressure (Value)                 | 5105                     | Float                     | Read   |
|                     | Flow MS (Value)                  | 4101                     | Special1                  | Read   |
|                     | Flow LS (Value)                  | 4102                     | Special1                  | Read   |
|                     | Temperature MS (Value)           | 4103                     | Special1                  | Read   |
| Process Variable    | Temperature LS (Value)           | 4104                     | Special1                  | Read   |
| Values – Integral   | Totalizer MS (Value)             | 4105                     | Special2 (D) <sup>2</sup> | Read   |
| Registers           | Totalizer MS2 (Value)            | 4106                     | Special2 (D) <sup>2</sup> | Read   |
|                     | Totalizer LS2 (Value)            | 4107                     | Special2 (D) <sup>2</sup> | Read   |
|                     | Totalizer LS (Value)             | 4108                     | Special2 (D) <sup>2</sup> | Read   |
|                     | Pressure MS (Value)              | 4109                     | Special1                  | Read   |
|                     | Pressure LS (Value)              | 4110                     | Special1                  | Read   |
| Totalizer Value –   | Totalizer 1 MS (Value)           | 4111                     | Float                     | Read   |
| Single Precision    | Totalizer 1 LS (Value)           | 4112                     | Float                     | Read   |
| Floating Point      | Totalizer 2 MS (Value)           | 4113                     | Float                     | Read   |
| (16 Bits)           | Totalizer 2 LS (Value)           | 4114                     | Float                     | Read   |
| Process Variables – | Flow Eng. Units Code             | 4020                     | Integer                   | Read   |
| Engineering Unit    | Temp Eng. Units Code             | 4021                     | Integer                   | Read   |
| Codes               | Totalizer Eng. Units Code        | 4022                     | Integer                   | Read   |
|                     | Pressure Eng Units Code          | 4023                     | Integer                   | Read   |
| Instrument Status   | Device (Sensor 1) Status Code #1 | 4025                     | Integer                   | Read   |
| Codes               | Device (Sensor 1) Status Code #2 | 4026                     | Integer                   | Read   |

Notes: 1. **Data Type**: *Special1* is a collection of discrete registers that contain a single precision (32-bit) floating point value, and must be treated and interpreted as a single precision floating point number by the DCS or the PLC. *Special2* is a collection of discrete registers that contain a double precision (64-bit) floating point value, and must be treated and interpreted as a double precision floating point number by the DCS or the PLC.

2. (D) indicates double precision (64 bits).

#### ST100A Series Modbus Service Registers

The ST100A Modbus supports service registers Totalizer Reset and Totalizer Start/Stop.

- Reset Command for Totalizer Use the Function 03 holding command via 4117 integer register to manually reset the ST100A Series totalizer count. This is a write only command. If another master has control on write, the function returns a "write protected" error message.
- Start/Stop Command for Totalizer Use the Function 03 holding command via 4118 integer register to manually start or stop the totalizer count. This is a read/write command. If another master has control on write, the function returns a "write protected" error message.

| Variable/Parameter  | Modbus Slave<br>Register | Data Type | Access   |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| Totalizer Reset<br>To reset the totalizer write 0xABCD  | 4117                     | Integer   | Write Only (Function 03)                       |
| Totalizer Start/Stop<br>To start the totalizer write 0x01<br>To stop the totalizer write 0x00 | 4118                     | Integer   | Read/Write (Function 03)<br>Read (Function 04) |
| Totalizer 1 Max MS  | 4115                     | Float     | Read/Write (Function 03)                       |
| Totalizer 1 Max LS  | 4116                     | Float     | Read/Write (Function 03)                       |

## Table 22 – Modbus Service Data – Service and Setup Functions

#### Examples of Totalizer Service Register Access using ModScan32

ModScan32 is a Windows-based utility by WinTECH Software that lets a PC operate as a Modbus master device for testing Modbus systems. Connect the instrument's Modbus terminals to one of the host PC's COM/USB port (a USB connection will require a USB to RS-485 Serial Adapter). Use the utility to access Modbus information, as summarized in the following paragraphs.

*Note:* Modbus protocol addresses are zero-based, which means the public address values will be offset by "1" relative to the protocol address value.

## Checking the Totalizer 1 (Lower Count) Value

1. To read the totalizer value, launch ModScan32 and set the data definition (Registers 4111 and 4112) in the Display Definition dialog box as shown in the figure below. (Pull down *Data Definition* from **Setup** menu or click the *Data Definition* icon in the toolbar). (Set Length value to "2" to include the 2<sup>nd</sup> subsequent register, 4112.) Click **OK** when done.

| Scan Rate:     | 1000 C Seconds      | nds |
|----------------|---------------------|-----|
| Modbus Data    |                     | _   |
| Slave Address: | 1                   |     |
| Point Type:    | 03 HOLDING REGISTER | •   |
| Point Address: | 4111                |     |
| Length:        | 2                   |     |

2. Once data is defined, select **Connect** from the *Connection* pull-down menu, which displays the Connection Details dialog shown below. Set the serial parameters and protocol (click **Protocol Selections**) as required for your application.

|   | Direct Connection to COI       | MG                  | Modbus Protocol Selecti   | ions   |            |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|------------|
| Configuration -                                     | Phone Number<br>Service Porc   | En:                 | Transmission Mode<br>STANDARD                                     | DANIEL/ENRON/OMNI  |            |
| Baud Rate:<br>Word Length:<br>Parity:<br>Stop Bits: | 9600 •<br>8 •<br>NONE •<br>1 • | Hardware Flow       | - Slave Response<br>- Delay Between F                             | Timeout<br>2500 (msecs)<br>Palls<br>250 (msecs)  |            |
|   | F                              | Protocol Selections | Force modbus com<br>(To be used in case<br>single-point write fur | mand 15 and 16 for single-point write<br>is where the slave does not support<br>nctions 05 and 06.)<br>0K Cancel | es:<br>the |

3. After entering the appropriate connection details the ModScan32 master then attaches itself to the Modbus device (ST100A Series) as shown in the figure below. The register values display in the bottom, gray part of the window.

| and the second |  |
|---|--|
| 🖬 File Connection Setup View Window Help  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| Address: 4111 Device Id: 1<br>MODBUS Point Type   | Number of Polls: 13<br>Valid Slave Responses: 13 |
| Length: 2 03: HOLDING REGISTER 🔻  | Reset Ctrs                                       |
|   | HESG OUS   |
| 44111: 44930.1953   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

## Checking the Totalizer 2 (Upper Count/Rollover Count) Value

- Referring to Checking the Totalizer 1 (Lower Count) Value above,
- repeat step 1, but specify register #4113 instead (*Length* =2).
- Repeat step 2 above (skip if already connected and configured).
- See the figure below for a "Rollover count" number example.

| 01 50 To | × 52 5 | Z EA ES                           |  |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Address: | 4113   | Device Id: 1<br>MODBUS Point Type | Number of Polls: 154<br>Valid Slave Responses: 152 |
| Length:  | 2      | 03: HOLDING REGISTER 🔹            | Reset Ctrs   |

## Checking/Setting the Totalizer Max. Value

- Referring to Checking the Totalizer 1 (Lower Count) Value above, repeat step 1, but specify register #4115 instead (Length =2).
- Repeat step 2 above (skip if already connected and configured).
- See the figure below for a "Ceiling value" number example.

| E File Connection Setup | view window Help     |   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                         |                      |   |
|                         | EA EE                |   |
|                         | Device let 1         |   |
| Address: 4115           | MODBUS Point Type    | Number of Polls: 465<br>Valid Slave Responses: 46 |
| Length: 2               | 03: HOLDING REGISTER | Reset Ctrs  |

## Resetting the Totalizer Value

- Referring to Checking the Totalizer 1 (Lower Count) Value above, repeat step 1, but specify register #4117 instead (Length = 1).
- Repeat step 2 above (skip if already connected and configured).
- Double click on the register number (see pointer in the figure below). A pop-up *Write Register* dialog displays. Enter the defined hex value, 0xABCD, in the window's value field, and then click **Update**.

| Address: 4117 Device Id: 1<br>MODBUS Point Type                                     | Number of Polls: 751<br>Valid Slave Responses: 743 |
|---|--|
| Length: 1 03: HOLDING REGISTER  | Valid Slave Responses: 743<br>Reset Ctrs           |
| Device NOT COUNTCITED   |  |
| Write Register  |  |
| Write Register Note: 1  |  |
| All7: (477FH)<br>Write Register<br>Node: 1<br>Address: [4117<br>Vake, (HEX): [ABCD] |  |

## Starting/Stopping the Totalizer Count

- Referring to Checking the Totalizer 1 (Lower Count) Value above, repeat step 1, but specify register #4118 instead (*Length* = 1).
- Repeat step 2 above (skip if already connected and configured).
- Double click on the register number (see pointer in the figure below). A pop-up *Write Register* window displays. Enter the defined value (1 = start or 0 = stop) in the window's value field, and then click **Update**.

| Address: 4118 Device Id: 1<br>MODBUS Point Type<br>Length: 1 03: HOLDING REGISTER | Number of Polls: 751<br>Valid Slave Responses: 743<br>Reset Ctrs |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| 44118: <18303>  |  |
| Write Register  |  |
| Write Kegister Kaller<br>Addies: 4118<br>Addies: 4118<br>Value: 0                 |  |

## Modbus Engineering Units Codes Table

Table 23 below summarizes the Modbus codes used to represent the instrument's engineering units.

| Temperature     |  |             |                                      |
|-----------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| 66              | degrees Celsius                        | 71          | degrees Fahrenheit                   |
| Volumetric Flow |  |             |                                      |
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| 90              | Standard Cubic Feet per Second (SCFS)  | 188         | Standard Cubic Meter per Hour (SCMH) |
| 67              | Standard Cubic Feet per Minute (SCFM)  | 187         | Standard Cubic Meter per Day (SCMD)  |
| 72              | Standard Cubic Feet per Hour (SCFH)    | 68          | Normal Liter per Second (NLPS)       |
| 91              | Standard Cubic Feet per Day (SCFD)     | 96          | Normal Liter per Minute (NLPM)       |
| 94              | Normal Cubic Meters per Second (NCMS)  | 97          | Normal Liter per Hour (NLPH)         |
| 79              | Normal Cubic Meters per Minute (NCMM)  | 98          | Normal Liter per Day (NLPD)          |
| 78              | Normal Cubic Meters per Hour (NCMH)    | 180         | Standard Liter per Second (SLPS)     |
| 95              | Normal Cubic Meters per Day (NCMD)     | 179         | Standard Liter per Minute (SLPM)     |
| 190             | Standard Cubic Meter per Second (SCMS) | 178         | Standard Liter per Hour (SLPH)       |
| 189             | Standard Cubic Meter per Minute (SCMM) | 177         | Standard Liter per Day (SLPD)        |
| Mass Flow       |  |             |                                      |
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| 80              | Pounds per Second (LBPS)               | 75          | Kilograms per Hour (KGPH)            |
| 65              | Pounds per Minute (LBPM)               | 93          | Kilograms per Day (KGPD)             |
| 76              | Pounds per Hour (LBPH)                 | 246         | Metric Tonnes Per Second (MT/S)      |
| 92              | Pounds per Day (LBPD)                  | 77          | Metric Tonnes Per Minute (MT/M)      |
| 73              | Kilograms per Second (KGPS)            | 78          | Metric Tonnes Per Hour (MT/H)        |
| 74              | Kilograms per Minute (KGPM)            | 79          | Metric Tonnes Per Day (MT/D)         |
| Velocity Flow   |  | 11          |                                      |
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| 70              | Standard Feet per Second (SEPS)        | 86          | Normal Meters per Second (NMPS)      |
| 83              | Standard Feet per Minute (SFPM)        | 87          | Normal Meters per Minute (NMPS)      |
| 84              | Standard Feet per Hour (SEPH)          | 88          | Normal Meters per Hour (NMPH)        |
| 85              | Standard Feet per Day (SEPD)           | 89          | Normal Meters per Day (NMPD)         |
| Totalizer       |  | 0,          |                                      |
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| //3             | Standard Cubic Meter (SCM)             | 100         | Standard Cubic Feet (SCF)            |
| 180             | Pound (LB)                             | 190         | Normal Cubic Meter (NCM)             |
| 173             | Kilogram (KG)                          | //4         | Standard Liter (SL)                  |
| 175             | Metric Tonnes (TN)                     | 168         | Normal Liter (NL)                    |
|                 | Methe Tohnes (TN)                      | 100         |                                      |
| Madhua Cada     | Unit Description                       | Madhua Cada | Unit Decorintion                     |
|                 | inches                                 |             | millimeters                          |
| 47              | linches                                | 49          | ITIIIITIeters                        |
| Pressure        |  |             |                                      |
| Modbus Code     | Unit Description                       | Modbus Code | Unit Description                     |
| 01              | PSIA                                   | 07          | kPa A                                |
| 02              | PSIG                                   | 08          | kPa G                                |
| 03              | in H2O (@60 °F)                        | 09          | cm H2O (g)                           |
| 05              | bar A                                  | 11          | torr A                               |
| 06              | bar G                                  | —           | _                                    |

# Table 23 – ST100A Series Modbus Engineering Unit Codes

## Modbus Exception Codes Table

Table 24 below summarizes the possible Modbus exception codes for the ST100A Series.

| Code | Exception            | Description   |
|------|----------------------|---|
| 02   | Illegal Data Address | The Data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the master/slave |
| 03   | Illegal Data Value   | A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for master/slave    |

# Table 24 – ST100A Series Modbus Exception Codes

## Modbus Variables and Registers Map Table

Table 25 below summarizes the Modbus variables and registers for the ST100A Series.

# Table 25 – ST100A Series Modbus Variables and Registers Map

| Variables/Parameter                               | Modbus<br>Register | Data Type      | Access     |
|---|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Flow MS (of float32 value)                        | 4100               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Flow LS (of float32 value)                        | 4101               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Temp. MS (of float32 value)                       | 4102               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Temp. LS (of float32 value)                       | 4103               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer1 MS (of float64 value)                  | 4104               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer1 LS (of float64 value)                  | 4105               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer2 MS (of float64 value)                  | 4106               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer2 LS (of float64 value)                  | 4107               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Pressure MS (of float32 value)                    | 4108               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Pressure LS (of float32 value)                    | 4109               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer Modulo MS (of float32 value)            | 4110               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer Modulo LS (of float32 value)            | 4111               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer Rollover MS (of float32 value)          | 4112               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer Rollover LS (of float32 value)          | 4113               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Reset Totalizer (input "ABCD" hex)                | 4116               | 16 bit integer | Write      |
| Enable/Disable Totalizer (1 = Enable, 0= Disable) | 4117               | 16 bit integer | Read/Write |
| Flow Unit   | 4119               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Temperature Unit                                  | 4120               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Totalizer Unit                                    | 4121               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Pressure Unit                                     | 4122               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Status Code 1                                     | 4124               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Status Code 2                                     | 4125               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Status Code 3                                     | 4126               | 16 bit integer | Read       |
| Flow value  | 5101               | Float32        | Read       |
| Temperature value                                 | 5102               | Float32        | Read       |
| Totalizer MS (of float64 value)                   | 5103               | Float32        | Read       |
| Totalizer LS (of float64 value)                   | 5104               | Float32        | Read       |
| Pressure value                                    | 5105               | Float32        | Read       |

## **Extended Operation Modes**

The measurement capabilities of the ST100A Series instruments are expanded with the following extended operation modes:

- External ST100A Series Flow Input (EFI)
- External Control Group Switching (EGS)

Use the ST100A Series configuration software (configurator) to set up an extended mode. The optional front panel HMI menu cannot be used to set up this feature. Once the instrument is set up with an extended operation mode, the mode's initials (EFI or EGS) are shown on the optional front panel display to show that the mode is active. See Figure 59 below. To use an extended operation mode configure the auxiliary input accordingly. See Auxiliary Input Configuration below.

*Note:* The unit prevents selection of groups (whether using optional HMI or configuration software) when the instrument is running in an extended mode. To select groups again use the configurator to switch the unit back to basic operation.



Figure 59 – Extended Operating Mode Status on Front Panel Display (EGS Shown)

## **Auxiliary Input Configuration**

By default the auxiliary input is set to *Extended Operation Input* (radio button selected), which enables the **Extended Op. Mode** tab. See Figure 60 below. Alternatively, an instrument configured for pressure input has the *Pressure Transducer Input* radio button selected, which disables extended operation modes.

| FCZ. INT  | UID COMPONENTS<br>FERNATIONAL LLC USB Connect<br>Bhemet Connect Target IP Address: 12:165:119:150  |
|---|--|
| G ST100A<br>→ Process Data<br>→ Pacic Satup<br>→ Advanced Setup<br>→ Configuration<br>→ Degroadise<br>→ Feto<br>→ Process Data<br>Group 1 Parameters<br>→ Group 2<br>→ Group 4<br>→ Group 5 | Configuration Output: 4-20mA User Modbus: Extended Op. Mode Group Switch Setue: AST Power Mode Auxiliary (nout 4-20mA Auxiliary Input Mode Selection:  Pressure Tranducer Input Extended Operation Input |
|   | Get from Device Send to Device   |

## Figure 60 – Auxiliary Input Configuration

## Basic

The default mode of operation is *Basic* (no extended operating mode in effect). Use the **Extended Op. Mode** tab to change this.

|  | Fluid Components Inter     File Help   | emational - Configurator 32.n.n (USB)  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | TERNATIONAL LLC Bhemet Connect Target IP Address: 12,166,119,150 Disconnect  |
| BASIC MODE ACTIVE<br>(GRAYED OUT, SOLID) | ST100A     Process Data     Pasic Setup     Advanced Setup     Configuration     Disprotes     Factory     FF21     Process Data     Group 1     Group 1     Group 2     Group 5 | Configuration           Output 4:20m User Modes         Extended Op_Mode         Group Switch Setup         AST Power Mode         Auxiliary Input           System Mode         Beneral Correct         Row Input         Beneral Correct         Beneral Correct           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Correct         Beneral Correct         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike         Beneral Strike           Beneral Strike |

Figure 61 – Example Extended Op. Mode Tab (Configuration)

## External ST100A Series Flow Input (EFI)

This mode connects two separate ST100A Series flow meters for continuous flow averaging. This is done by sending 4-20 mA output current (relative to flow rate) from one ST100A Series flow meter (Slave) to the Auxiliary Input port of the other ST100A Series flow meter (Master). In this manner the Master displays the average flow rate and corresponding 4-20 mA output current.

Make the connections as shown in the wiring diagram in Figure 62 below.





Start the application. Click **USB Connect** on the home screen. Select the *Configuration* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **Extended Op. Mode** tab. Click **Toggle System Mode**. Enter user level password *2772* at the prompt. Verify that instrument is in the service state with *Setup* showing in the *System Mode* field. Click **External ST100 Flow Input (EFI)** radio button. In the window's *Ext. ST/MT Flow Input Setup* field, select the Slave ST100A flow units from the drop-down list. Enter the flow rate equal to 4 mA into the (*Ext. ST/MT*) *Flow Min (4mA)* text box. Enter the flow rate equal to 20 mA into the (*Ext. ST/MT*) *Flow Max (20mA)* text box.

| - ST100A<br>- Process Data<br>- Basic Setup<br>- Advanced Setup<br>- Configuration<br>- Diagnostics<br>- Factory<br>- FE1<br>- Process Data | Dutput   4-20mA User   Mo<br>System Mode<br><b>Setup</b><br>Extended Operational Mo   | idbus Extended Op. Mode<br>Toggle System Mode | Configuration<br>Group Switch Setup At | ST Power Mode Aug  | xiliary Input                                |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Process Data     Basic Setup     Advanced Setup     Configuration     Diagnostics     FE1     Process Data                                  | Dutput 4-20mA User Mo<br>System Mode<br>Setup   | dbus Extended Op. Mode<br>Toggle System Mode  | Group Switch Setup A                   | ST Power Mode Au   | xiliary Input                                |
| - Advanced Setup<br>- Configuration<br>- Diagnostics<br>- Factory<br>- FE1<br>- Process Data  | System Mode<br>Setup  | Toggle System Mode                            |  |  |  |
| Factory<br>FE1<br>Process Data  | Extended Operational Mor  |   |  |  |  |
| Process Data  | and the second se | de  |  |  |  |
| FE2   | Basic   |   | Exter<br>Flo                           | mal ST/MT<br>ow Input<br>(EFI)   | External Control<br>Group Switching<br>(EGS) |
| - Group Parameters  | Ø   |   |  | R  | 0  |
| Group 1<br>Group 2<br>Group 3<br>Group 4<br>Group 5   |   |   |  | Ext. ST/MT Row In<br>(Ext. ST/MT) Rov<br>(Ext. ST/MT) Rov<br>(Ext. ST/MT) Rov<br>100.0<br>(Ext. ST/MT) Rov<br>5000 | w Unts:<br>w Min (4mA):<br>w Max (20mA):     |

Figure 63 – External ST100A Series Flow Input (EFI) Setup Screen

At window bottom, check the Set System Mode to 'Running' when Send checkbox. Click Send to Device to send the EFI programming to the instrument. Observe return to normal operation with *Running* showing in *System Mode* field.

The configurator's Process Data screen will now display "EXTENDED OP MODE EFI" in the upper left corner (see Figure 64). The optional front panel display also shows EFI on the Group Number line after the display is refreshed. Refresh the display by cycling the power to the unit or covering the Hot Key (HMI option) for 3 seconds.

|   | UID COMPO                  | VAL LLC USB Connect Bremet Connect Target IP Address: 12.165.119.150 Deconnect                      |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| ST100A Base State Base State Advanced Setup - Advanced Setup - Configuration - Disgnostics - Factory FE1 - Process Data - FE2 - Process Data - Group 1 - Group 2 - Group 3 - Group 5 - Gr | EXTENDED<br>OP MODE<br>EFI | FLOW<br>0 25 50 75 100%<br><b>191.8</b> Std Feet per Second<br>TEMPERATURE<br><b>31.4</b> Danress F |
|   |                            | CALIBRATION GROUP Group 1: Air ALARIMS AND FAULTS Aamme Fault 1 2 3 4 5 6                           |

Figure 64 – Example Configurator Process Data Screen with EFI Mode Shown

## External Control Group Switching (EGS)

This mode automatically changes the ST100A Series calibration group based on a 4-20 mA output current from another device fed into the ST100A Series auxiliary input port.

Start the application. Click **USB Connect** on the home screen. Select the *Configuration* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **Extended Op. Mode** tab. Click **Toggle System Mode**. Enter user level password *2772* at the prompt. Verify that instrument is in the service state with *Setup* showing in *System Mode* field. Click **External Control Group Switching (EGS)** radio button.

| FLT. IN  | UID COMPONENTS<br>TERNATIONAL LLC USB Connect<br>Bhemet Connect Target IP Address: 12.165.119.150 Deconnect   |
|--|---|
| ST100A<br>Process Data<br>Basic Setup<br>Advanced Setup  | Configuration Output   4-20mA User   Modbus   Edended Op, Mode   Group Switch Setup   AST Power Mode   Auxiliary input  |
| Origination     Origination     Originatics     Factory     FEI     Process Data     FE2     Process Data     Group Parameters     Group 1     Group 2     Group 3     Group 5 | Leternel Control Group Switching Setup  20 mA  Group: Nane mA  4-20mA input  4-20mA input  mA  Group: Nane mA  Group: Nane mA  Group: Nane mA  Group: Nane mA |
|  | "0" = Clear Threshold Group: None 💌   |

Figure 65 – External Control Group Switching (EGS) Setup Screen

Select the **Group Switch Setup** tab. In the window's *External Control Group Switching Setup* field, assign a calibration group as desired to the min. (4 mA) and max. (20 mA) input values via the associated *Group* drop-down list. Similarly, define up to 4 points within the range by entering an input value in the text box and assigning it a calibration group via the associated *Group* drop-down list. These entries determine which calibration group is active as the auxiliary input current varies. The EGS setup field's **Reset** button provides a quick way to clear out all programming entries (mA value/calibration group assignment).

Click Send to Device to send the EGS programming to the instrument. Return to normal operation by selecting the Extended Op. Mode tab and clicking the Toggle System Mode button (observe that *System Mode* field shows *Running*).

The configurator's Process Data screen will now display "EXTENDED OP MODE EGS" in the upper left corner (see Figure 66). The optional front panel display also shows EGS on the Group Number line after the display is refreshed. Refresh the front panel display by cycling the power to the unit or covering the Hot Key (HMI option) for 3 seconds.

| FLZ. IN  | UID COMPO                  | ISB Connect Disconnect |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| S-ST100A Hocker Data Basic Setup Advanced Setup Configuration Disgnostics Feta Process Data Group Parameters Group 1 Group 2 Group 3 Group 4 | EXTENDED<br>OP MODE<br>EGS | FLOW   |
| Clop 3   |                            | 33.5 Degrees F   |
|  |                            | CALIBRATION GROUP Group 4: Air -ALARMS AND FAULTS Alams Fault  |

Figure 66 – Example Process Data Screen with EGS Mode Shown

# 4 MAINTENANCE

*Warning:* To avoid hazards to personnel, ensure that all environmental isolation seals are properly maintained.

*Caution:* The flow transmitter contains electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive devices. Use standard ESD precautions when handling the flow transmitter. See ESD Precautions, page 16 for details.

## Introduction

The flow meter needs very little maintenance. There are no moving parts or mechanical parts subject to wear in the flow meter. The flow element that is exposed to the process media is all welded stainless steel construction. The flow element is only subject to chemical attack based on the corrosion relationship between the RTD thermowell material and process media.

## **General Maintenance**

Without detailed knowledge of the environmental parameters of the application surroundings and process media, FCI cannot make specific recommendations for the periodic inspection, cleaning, or testing procedures. However, some suggested general guidelines for maintenance steps are offered below. Use operation experience to establish the frequency of each type of maintenance.

#### Calibration

To ensure compliance with EPA 40 CFR Part 98, Subparts A and HH, FCI recommends checking the calibration of the ST100A Series flow meter every 24 months and recalibrating the instrument if required.

Note that additional regional, state, or company guidelines may recommend more frequent (e.g., annual) verifications or recalibrations. FCI recommends periodic cleaning of probes and enclosures.

## **Electrical Connections**

Periodically inspect the wiring for secure connections to the terminal blocks. Verify that terminal connections are tight and physically sound with no sign of corrosion.

#### **Remote Enclosures**

Verify that the moisture barriers and seals that protect the local and remote enclosures are intact. Make sure no water has intruded.

#### Electrical Wiring

Periodically inspect the power cable, flow element cable(s) and input/output cables. Check the conductors for corrosion and the cable insulation for signs of deterioration.

#### **Flow Element Connections**

Verify that all seals are performing properly and that there is no leakage of the process media. Check for deterioration of the gaskets and environmental seals used.

#### Flow Element Assembly

Periodically remove the flow element for inspection based on historical evidence of debris, foreign matter, or scale build-up. Also the flow element can be removed at appropriate plant shutdown schedules. Check for corrosion, stress cracking, and build-up of oxides, salts, or foreign substances. The thermowells must be free of excessive contaminants and be physically intact. Any build-up could cause faulty readings. Clean the flow element as needed with a soft brush and available solvents (compatible with stainless steel).

## Power Fuse Replacement

*Warning:* Make sure system power is OFF before replacing the fuse.

Input power overload protection is provided by a clip-mounted SMT fuse. Table 26 below summarizes the ST80/ST80L power fuse. Open the blind lid (refer to instructions in Accessing the I/O Connectors, page 22) to access the power fuse. The fuse is on the opposite side of the P1 power connector near the edge of the power supply board. See Figure 67 below. Although a plastic shield covers this area of the board, the fuse remains accessible.



Figure 67 – Fuse Location, Power Supply Board

## Checking/Replacing the Fuse

To check the SMT fuse first turn instrument power OFF. Replace a fuse with obvious damage (e.g., burnt, broken). Take a resistance reading across the fuse (fuse clip ends). See Figure 67 above. Any reading other than a short (i.e., open circuit) indicates a blown fuse. Replace with the appropriate Schurter UMZ 250 fuse as listed in Table 26 below. Reinstall the blind lid.

| Table 26 – | Power | Fuse | Summary |
|------------|-------|------|---------|
|------------|-------|------|---------|

| Qty | FCI Assembly P/Ns              | Description                           | Mfgr. P/N    | FCI P/N   |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1   | 025806-01 (AC-DC Power Supply) | SMT fuse (in clip), Schurter UMZ 250, | 2404 2410 11 | 026005 02 |
| 1   | 025810-01 (DC-DC Power Supply) | 2 A, 250 VAC/125 VDC, time-lag        | 3404.2419.11 | 020093-02 |

## Lithium Battery Replacement

A 3-volt lithium coin cell battery powers the ST80/ST80L real time clock (RTC). Typical service life of the battery is two years. Replace the battery every two years with the CR2450N coin cell battery listed in Table 27 below.

| Qty | FCI Assembly P/Ns      | Description  | Mfgr. P/N | FCI P/N   |
|-----|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| 1   | 025740-01 (Main Board) | 3V Lithium battery type CR2450N,<br>540 mAh, temperature range: -40 °C<br>– +85 °C, Manufacturer: Renata | CR2450N   | 022038-01 |

Table 27 – Lithium Coin Cell Battery Summary

*Caution:* Use only the recommended industrial spec battery listed above. A consumer grade battery will not fit well in the holder and is prone to leakage or reduced performance or both when used in an industrial environment.

Disassemble the electronics to access the battery. Figure 68 below gives an exploded view of the instrument. Remove the instrument's blind lid (refer to instructions in Accessing the I/O Connectors, page 22) and follow the disassembly instructions below (skip steps 3 through 6 if unit has no display). The number callouts in the figure correspond to the numbered steps below.

*Warning:* Make sure system power is OFF before replacing the battery.

- 1. Remove all user cabling/wiring from the instrument connectors, and then pull all cable/wiring from the cable/wiring ports.
- 2. Using a 3 mm hex key, remove 2X M4 socket head cap screws securing electronics/cage assembly to housing, and 1X M4 socket head cap screw securing ground wire to housing. Remove electronics/card cage assembly from housing.
- 3. Separate bezel/HMI sensor assembly from the cage by pulling straight out.
- 4. Remove HMI jumper cable from the pin socket at the top the bezel/HMI sensor assembly (Figure 68).
- 5. Remove 3X 18-8 drive screws securing the display to the cage. Carefully pull the display assembly away from the cage to expose the FFC (flat flexible cable) cable.
- 6. Open the FFC cable connector on the main board: Pull the FFC connector lock tab out and then up (away from the board). Once the lock tab is opened, pull the FFC cable from the connector. Refer to the FFC connector detail in Figure 68. Carefully set aside the fully detached display assembly.
- 7. Remove 2X nylon snap rivets securing electronics assembly to the cage, and then slide electronics assembly out to clear the cage.
- 8. Pull the lithium coin battery from its holder on the main board.
- 9. Install replacement battery type CR2450N in the coin cell holder with the positive (+) side facing the main board connectors. Use the replacement battery listed in Table 27 above.
- 10. Reassembly is reverse of removal. (Make sure FFC display cable is fully inserted and square in connector before pushing the lock tab back into closed position.)



Figure 68 – Instrument Disassembly for Lithium Coin Cell Battery (CR2450N) Replacement

# 5 TROUBLESHOOTING

- *Warning:* Instrument testing/troubleshooting limited to qualified personnel only. The operator assumes all responsibilities for safe practices while troubleshooting.
- *Caution:* The flow transmitter contains electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive devices. Use standard ESD precautions when handling the flow transmitter. See ESD Precautions, page 16 for details.

## Non-Maintenance Observations

At this point, observe the system setup to verify operation. No disassembly or testing is required at this time.

## **Check Serial Numbers**

Verify that the serial number of the flow element(s) and the flow transmitter are the same. The flow element(s) and the flow transmitter are a matched set. Neither can work independently of the other nor can they be swapped with similar units from another system.

## **Check Input Power**

Check for intact fuses. Verify that the AC power source is connected and turned on.

#### **Check Instrument Installation**

Review the instrument installation information given in the Installation section to verify correct mechanical and electrical installation. Be sure the connectors are firmly mated, and the wires are firmly attached to the connector. (Be sure the wires are inserted between the metal clamps and not between the clamp and plastic connector enclosure.) Verify correct wiring per wiring diagram in APPENDIX A, page 105.

#### **Check for Moisture**

Check for moisture in the enclosures. Moisture on the electronics can cause faulty operation.

If a component of the process media is near its saturation temperature, then the component may condense on the sensing points. Liquid on the sensing points can cause measurement errors.

## **Check Application Design Requirements**

Application design problems usually occur with first time application instruments, although the design should also be checked on instruments that have been in operation for some time. If the application design does not match field conditions, errors occur.

- 1. Review the application design with plant operation personnel and plant engineers.
- 2. Ensure that plant equipment such as pressure and temperature instruments conform to the actual conditions.
- 3. Verify operating temperature, operating pressure, line size, and gas medium.

#### **Check the General Process**

Check all inputs and outputs to the system. Verify pump ratings and check damper or valves that might be open or closed causing the flow to be different from that which would be expected.

## Verify Standard vs. Actual Process Conditions

The flow meter measures the mass flow rate. The mass flow rate is the mass of the gas flowing through a pipe per time. Other flow meters, such as an orifice plate or a pitot tube, measure the volumetric flow rate. The volumetric flow rate is the volume of gas per time. If the readings displayed do not agree with another instrument, some calculations may be necessary before comparing them. To calculate the mass flow rate and the volumetric flow rate the pressure and temperature at the point of measurement must be known. Use the following equation to calculate the mass flow rate (Standard Volumetric Flow rate) for the other instrument.

## Equation:

$$Q_s = Q_A \times \frac{P_A}{T_A} \times \frac{T_s}{P_s}$$

Where:

| $Q_A$ = Volumetric Flow            | Q <sub>S</sub> = Standard Volumetric Flow |
|------------------------------------|---|
| P <sub>A</sub> = Actual Pressure   | T <sub>A</sub> = Actual Temperature       |
| P <sub>S</sub> = Standard Pressure | T <sub>s</sub> = Standard Temperature     |
|                                    |   |

Pressure in PSIA and Temperature is in degrees Rankine

## Example:

## **General Function Check**

## **Tools Needed**

- Digital Multimeter (DMM)
- ST100A Series Configuration Software Application
- USB Cable Type B (male) to Type A (male); passive, straight-through type as supplied with instrument
- Two Decade Resistance Boxes with resolution from 0.01 to 9999.99 ohms
- Small size flat blade screwdriver (for sensor wiring connection)

## Verifying Setup

Connect the flow meter via USB to a computer or laptop running the ST100A Series configuration software supplied with the instrument. Refer to the ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details.

Confirm the setup of the flow meter by reviewing the setup windows in the configurator. Verify that the displayed information matches the parameters printed on the dR sheet parameter table. Contact your local representative or FCI for instructions if setup doesn't match.

## **Checking NAMUR Fault Indication**

If the instrument's flow output is set up for NAMUR, check the output to see if it is driven to a NAMUR level. Refer to NAMUR Setup, page 48 for NAMUR information. Refer to Table 9 on page 49 for the list of faults that trigger NAMUR.

## Troubleshooting the Flow Element

## Check the Resistance of the Flow Element

Turn flow transmitter power OFF. Remove the TB1/TB2 connector plug from the sensor wiring pin socket (pull plug straight out).

Measure the resistance between the terminals of the pulled connector plug and compare with the values shown in Table 28 below.

|                      | r                | 1                | 1                 |                   | 1                 | 1                 |                   | r                 |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Term                 | TB1/2-1          | TB1/2-2          | TB1/2-3           | TB1/2-4           | TB1/2-5           | TB1/2-6           | TB1/2-7           | TB1/2-8           |
| Number               | (Htr Exc)        | (Htr Rtn)        | (Act Exc)         | (Act Sen)         | (Gnd Sen)         | (Gnd)             | (Ref Exc)         | (Ref Sen)         |
| TB1/2-1<br>(Htr Exc) | N/A              | 115 <sup>3</sup> | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 |
| TB1/2-2<br>(Htr Rtn) | 115 <sup>3</sup> | N/A              | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 |
| TB1/2-3<br>(Act Exc) | 8                | 8                | N/A               | 01                | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> |
| TB1/2-4<br>(Act Sen) | 8                | 8                | 0 <sup>1</sup>    | N/A               | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> |
| TB1/2-5<br>(Gnd Sen) | 8                | 8                | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 0 <sup>1</sup>    | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> |
| TB1/2-6<br>(Gnd)     | 8                | 8                | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 0 <sup>1</sup>    | N/A               | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> |
| TB1/2-7<br>(Ref Exc) | ∞                | ∞                | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 01                |
| TB1/2-8<br>(Ref Sen) | ×                | ∞                | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 01                | N/A               |

Table 28 – Flow Element Resistance Measurements (In Ohms) Taken From Remote/Integral Electronics

Notes: 1. Theoretical zero-ohm table values are influenced by sensor cable length, which typically adds <2  $\Omega$ .

2. Resistances are approximate for a sensor temperature of 70 °F (21 °C).

3. Heater resistance range is 108-120  $\Omega$ .

*Note:* There is added resistance to consider when measuring the flow element from the remote transmitter. The cable adds extra resistance. The added resistance can be found by measuring the ACT SEN wire to the ACT EXC wire (e.g., TB1-4 to TB1-3.).

For Remote Units – If the measured values do not match that shown in the above table, unplug the cabling connecting the local enclosure flow element to the remote transmitter and measure the resistance between the terminals of the flow element assembly terminal strip TS1. Compare the measured values with the values shown in Table 29 below.

| Term<br>Number | 1                 | 2                 | 3                 | 4                 | 5                 | 6                 | 7                | 8                |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1              | N/A               | 01                | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 8                | 8                |
| 2              | 01                | N/A               | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 8                | 8                |
| 3              | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 01                | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 8                | 8                |
| 4              | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 01                | 8                | 8                |
| 5              | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 01                | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 8                | 8                |
| 6              | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 1080 <sup>2</sup> | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | 01                | 2160 <sup>2</sup> | N/A               | 8                | 8                |
| 7              | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | N/A              | 115 <sup>3</sup> |
| 8              | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 115 <sup>3</sup> | N/A              |

Table 29 - Flow Element Resistance (In Ohms) at the Local Enclosure

Notes: 1. Theoretical zero-ohm table values are influenced by sensor cable length, which typically adds <2  $\Omega$ .

2. Resistances are approximate for a sensor temperature of 70 °F (21 °C).

3. Heater resistance range is 108-120  $\Omega_{\rm c}$ 

If the instrument has been on for some time, the resistance of the active RTD will be greater than the reference RTD.

If the instrument has been off for some time, the resistance of the active RTD will be the same as the reference RTD.

For Remote Units – If the measured resistances correspond to Table 29, but not to Table 28, then sensor interconnect cable is probably defective. Replace the cable and recheck resistances. If the resistances are still off, contact Customer Service.

If the measured values do not correspond to Table 28 or Table 29 (for remote units), then the flow element is defective. Contact Customer Service.

Reinstall the sensor plug(s) and reattach the cables when troubleshooting is complete.

#### Check the Heater

Use the configuration software to check the heater as follows (refer to the ST100A Configuration Software manual 06EN003481 for software details):

- 1. Access the Heater Values tab from the Diagnostics branch of the menu tree. See Figure 69 below.
- 2. Click Start Data Loop. Note that the button changes color when clicked (light green to light orange).
- 3. Verify that the displayed values for Heater Resistance, Heater Voltage, and Heater Current mA are within normal parameters. Click Stop Data Loop when done. See Table 30 below.

| Heater Configuration | Resistance       | Voltage      | Current     |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AST™                 | 108-120 <b>Ω</b> | 4.32-12.6 V  | 40-105 mA   |
| Constant Power       | 108-120 <b>Ω</b> | 7.884-9.24 V | 75 mA ±2 mA |

Table 30 – Nominal Heater Parameter Ranges

| FLUD INTER   | COMPONENTS<br>NATIONAL LLC         USB Connect           Bhemet Connect         Target IP Address:         12.166.119.150   |
|--|---|
| ST100A     Process Data     Basic Setup     Configuration     Diagnotics     Fet     Process Data     Fet     Process Data     Fet     Process Data     Group Parameters     Group 2     Group 3     Group 5 | Diagnostics<br>Status Fault Log   IdR Scheduled Tests   IdR Test Logs   Heater Values<br>Selected FE: FE1 • Sco Data Loco<br>Heater Resistance: 105.167<br>Heater Voltage: 8.185<br>Heater Current mA: 77.833 |

Figure 69 – Example Heater Values Tab (Diagnostics)

#### Verification of the Electronics

- *Warning:* Explosion Hazard. Do not disconnect equipment when flammable or combustible atmosphere is present. Operator assumes responsibility for all safety concerns relating to interrupting and reapplying power to their instrumentation.
- *Note:* The information in this section applies to both AST<sup>™</sup> and Constant Power configured instruments.

With instrument power ON remove the instrument's blind lid (see Accessing the I/O Connectors, page 22). Check the green system status LED on the main board (see Figure 70 below). The LED is visible in the space underneath the auxiliary board, behind connector J8 on the main board. The system status LED states are listed in the table below.

| System Status LED (D3), State      | Description   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Slow blink (blink every 2 seconds) | Normal operation.   |
| OFF                                | No power or power supply issue, or system controller halted (hang). |
| ON (no blink, continuous)          | System controller halted (hang).                                    |

Cycle the power to see if the instrument recovers from a possible system controller hang. Contact FCI Technical Support for assistance if the system status LED is still not blinking.



Figure 70 – System Status LED, Main Board (Aux. Board Not Shown for Clarity)

After checking the system status LED, verify the electronics with the three checks summarized below (there is no sequence in performing these checks).

- □ Transmitter Power Supply Check via configuration software: *Factory*|Sil Adj tab (see Transmitter Power Supply, below). Make sure that the displayed power supply voltages are within range.
- □ Heater Check via configuration software: *Diagnostics*|Heater Values tab (see Check the Heater, above). Make sure that the heater resistance, voltage, and current are within range.
- Internal Delta-R Resistor (idR) Check via HMI display or configuration software: Diagnostics/idR Scheduled Tests tab (see Internal Delta-R Resistor (idR) Check, page 50). After running the idR check, verify that the Low, Mid, and High range values show "Passed."

*Note:* Should any of these checks fail, contact FCI Technical Support for assistance.

## **Transmitter Power Supply**

Use the ST100A Series configuration software to check the power supply voltages. Refer to ST100A Series Configuration Software manual **06EN003481** for details. Select the *Factory* branch from the menu tree on the window's left side. Select the **SIL Adj** tab. The screen shows power supply voltage readings for +24 VDC and +5 VDC. Check that the displayed values are within range as listed in Table 32 below.

| Power Supply Voltage | Acceptable Voltage Range |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Digital +5 VDC       | +4.75 V to +5.25 V       |
| Analog +24 VDC       | +23.75 V to +24.25 V     |

Table 32 – Instrument Power Supply Voltages

If the voltage measurements are within the range shown in the table, the power supply is functioning properly.

## Constant Power Configuration Troubleshooting

## **Equipment List**

- 250 Ω 0.01% resistor
- 2 digital multimeters (DMM)
- Delta R Calibration Data Sheet (serial number specific by instrument and group)
- FES-200 flow element simulator
- FES-200 interface cable for ST80/ST80L (022610-xx)

## Alternative to FES-200:

• 2 ea. Precision Decade Resistance Box, 0.1% (1 kΩ large step, 0.01 Ω small step)

## Delta R Check for Constant Power Configured Units

*Note:* If the flow meter's parameters have been changed, calibrations may be inaccurate or factory authorized changes have been made. Consult a factory service representative.

Each flow meter configured at the factory for *Constant Power* (refer to *Configuring for AST™* or *Constant Power* Measurement Methods, page 46) is provided with a Delta R data sheet that lists the differential resistance values that correlate to the flow meter's calibration. Resistance substitution instruments like the FES-200 can be used to check instrument calibration and verify correct operation of the flow transmitter using the Delta R data sheet.

To verify the transmitter is working properly, the sensor head must be disconnected and precision resistance (Delta R) values from the FES-200 are substituted. Then by measuring the transmitter output and display it can be determined whether the transmitter is still within factory specification.

#### Delta R Check

- 1. Verify the Delta R data sheet has the same serial number and group number as the flow meter calibration that is being verified.
- 2. Turn transmitter power OFF.
- 3. Disconnect a flow element sensor from the ST100A Series transmitter (TB1/TB2) and connect the FES-200 cable connector in its place. See Figure 72. Precision decade boxes can be used in place of the FES-200. See Figure 73 for decade box wiring.
- 4. Connect a DMM to the transmitter 4-20 mA output by either method A or B as shown in Figure 71 below.
  - a. To read 1 to 5 volts, disconnect both output loop wires and connect a precision 250

- 6. Verify the transmitter is in the calibration group matching the Delta R data sheet.
- 7. On the FES-200, dial in a Delta R value with the thumbwheel from the column marked Delta R (ohms) on the Delta R data sheet. Compare to the output value column (*VDC Across 250 Ohms* or *mA Output* as applicable) or the *Indicated Display* column or both. Verify that the meter reading is within the stated tolerance of the flow transmitter. See examples 1, 2 and 3 at the end of this section, as applicable.
- 8. Repeat for each point on the Delta R table, except for the step value and zero value.
- 9. Turn power OFF and disconnect the FES-200 and DMM. Reconnect the sensor element connector.
- 10. Close the enclosure, making sure none of the wires are strained. Ensure any seals and gaskets are properly installed.
- 11. Restore power to the meter.

If you are troubleshooting the flow meter and the readings are good, the flow transmitter is good and the problem may involve the flow element or interconnecting cable. If the readings are off, a flow element calibration may be required or the flow transmitter needs to be setup. Contact FCI Customer Service.



Figure 72 – Connecting FES-200 to ST100A Series Transmitter



Figure 73 – ST100A Series Decade Box Wiring
### Allowable Limits

Example 1 - 4-20 mA output check using 1-5 VDC measurement.

Accuracy: ±(0.75% reading + 0.5% full scale) from GF90 Manual

Example Delta R Table entry:

| Delta R (ohms) | VDC Across<br>250 ohms | mA Output | Unit dR | Indicated<br>Display |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| 71.08          | 2.995                  | 11.98     | 71.197  | 154.8 SCFM           |  |  |

- Measure VDC with FES-200 thumbwheel set to 071.08 = 3.011 VDC measured on DMM.
- Determine allowable VDC limits for the 2.995 VDC table value:
  - *Note:* Since the 1-5 VDC range starts at 1 VDC, account for this offset by subtracting 1 VDC from both the "reading" of 2.995 VDC and the "full scale" of 5 VDC.
- Allowable VDC limits =  $0.0075 \times (2.995 1) + 0.005 \times (5 1) = \pm 0.035 \text{ VDC}$

The measured value of 3.011 VDC is within the allowable limits of 2.995  $\pm 0.035$  VDC.

Example 2 - 4-20 mA output check (using example 1 sample data)

- Measure mA with FES-200 thumbwheel set to 071.08 = 12.04 mA measured on DMM.
- Determine allowable mA limits for the 11.98 mA table value:
  - *Note:* Since the 4-20 mA range starts at 4 mA, account for this offset by subtracting 4 mA from both the "reading" of 11.98 mA and the "full scale" of 20 mA.
- Allowable mA limits = 0.0075 x (11.98 4) + 0.005 x (20 4) = ±0.139 mA

### The measured value of 12.04 mA is within the allowable limits of 11.98 ±0.139 mA.

Example 3 - Indicated Display Check (using information from above examples)

- Record the indicated display value with FES-200 thumbwheel set to 071.08 = 156 SCFM indicated on display.
- Determine allowable limits for the 154.8 SCFM table value:

*Note:* The full scale display value is 310 SCFM in this example.

Allowable Indicated flow limits = 0.0075 x 154.8 SCFM + 0.005 x 310 SCFM = ± 2.71 SCFM

The indicated value of 156 SCFM is within the allowable limits of 154.8 ±2.71 SCFM.

### **Defective Parts**

Before returning any equipment to FCI, obtain an RA number for authorization, tracking, and repair/replacement instructions. If a return is required, remove the defective part, replace with a spare, calibrate, then return defective part to FCI, freight prepaid, for disposition.

### Customer Service

- 1. In the event of problems or inquiries regarding the instrument, contact an authorized FCI field agent for the region or country. Refer to the FCI website: <a href="http://www.fluidcomponents.com/">http://www.fluidcomponents.com/</a> for a list of field service representatives (which includes phone and email contact information) and a list of service centers around the world.
- 2. Before contacting the FCI representative make sure that all the applicable information is near so that a more effective, efficient and timely response can be provided.
- 3. Refer to APPENDIX E, page 157 for specific Customer Service policy provisions.

### Reference: Error/Status Register Information

Summarized below are various registers that provide the instrument with error/status information. This information is normally presented in the configuration software's *Fault Log* tab. Digital busses (such as HART) can also access this information via a read operation using the appropriate register address.

### Instrument Fault Codes Tables

The basic CORE fault register (4 bytes) provides basic CORE and FE fault indication. Detailed faults are given in the 6-byte detailed CORE fault register and the 4-byte FE fault register. The latter two registers provide specific error status for a fault indicated by the basic CORE fault register.

| Octet-Bit  | Fault Name              | Fault Description                               | Fault Type      | Hex Bit Map                 |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0-0        | FE_01_FAULT             | FE1 is reporting a fault or an error            | Fatal/Non-Fatal | 0x00000001                  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-1        | FE_02_FAULT             | FE2 is reporting a fault or an error (ST100A)   | Fatal/Non-Fatal | 0x0000002                   |  |  |  |  |
| 0-2 to 0-7 | FC                      | Reserved (Not Used)                             |                 | 0x00000004 to<br>0x00000080 |  |  |  |  |
| 1-1 to 1-8 | FCI Reserved (Not Used) |   |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 2-0        | PD_FATAL_FAULT          | At least one FE has a fatal error or fault      | Fatal           | 0x00010000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-1        | FC                      | Reserved (Not Used)                             |                 | 0x00020000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-2        | PD_NON_OP               | At least one FE was non-operational (self-test) | Non-Fatal       | 0x00040000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-3        | PD_SYSTEM_ERROR         | System (Core) error                             | Non-Fatal       | 0x00080000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-4        | FCI Reserved (Not Used) |   |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 2-5        | PD_NO_PD_UPDATE         | All FEs reported a fatal error                  | Fatal           | 0x00200000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-6        | PD_SD_CARD_ERROR        | SD Card error                                   | Non-Fatal       | 0x00400000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-7        | FC                      | Reserved (Not Used)                             |                 | 0x00800000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-0 to 3-1 | FC                      | Reserved (Not Used)                             |                 | 0x01000000 to<br>0x02000000 |  |  |  |  |
| 3-2        | Process Alarm #1        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x04000000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-3        | Process Alarm #2        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x0800000                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3-4        | Process Alarm #3        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x10000000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-5        | Process Alarm #4        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x20000000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-6        | Process Alarm #5        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x40000000                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-7        | Process Alarm #6        |   | Non-Fatal       | 0x80000000                  |  |  |  |  |

Note: 1. *Fault Type* reflects factory default programming. The Fatal/Non-Fatal designation is programmable via the Configurator software's **Core Faults** tab (*Factory* branch menu tree – requires entry of appropriate level password).

| Octet-Bit | Status Description  | Fault Type | Hex Bit Map    |
|-----------|---|------------|----------------|
| 0-0       | Device Error: If any of these errors occurs: I2C error, UART error, Mutex error, watchdog reset                                     | Fatal      | 0x00000000001  |
| 0-1       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000002  |
| 0-2       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000004  |
| 0-3       | CORE unable to update process data (PD_NO_FE_DATA). Unable to obtain/use data from any Active FEs                                   | Fatal      | 0x0000000008   |
| 0-4       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000010  |
| 0-5       | CORE detects FRAM/SPI error   | Fatal      | 0x00000000020  |
| 0-6       | CORE reports SD card error. Either initialization (corrupt card) error, or card became full (error while writing). For ST100A only. | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000040  |
| 0-7       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x0000000080   |
| 1-0       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000100  |
| 1-1       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000200  |
| 1-2       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000000400  |
| 1-3       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x0000000800   |
| 1-4       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000001000  |
| 1-5       | CORE unable to communicate with one or more FEs (PD_COMM_ERROR)   | Fatal      | 0x00000002000  |
| 1-6       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000004000  |
| 1-7       | CORE: averaged flow out of range of "Flow Min" or "Flow Max"  | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000008000  |
| 2-0       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000010000  |
| 2-1       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000020000  |
| 2-2       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00000040000  |
| 2-3       | CORE: averaged temperature above "Temperature Max"  | Fatal      | 0x00000080000  |
| 2-4       | CORE: averaged temperature below "Temperature Min"  | Fatal      | 0x00000100000  |
| 2-5       | FE Heater is shorted or below operating limit.  | Fatal      | 0x00000200000  |
| 2-6       | FE Heater monitoring ADC fails to respond.  | Fatal      | 0x000000400000 |
| 2-7       | FE Heater is open or above operating limit.   | Fatal      | 0x00000800000  |
| 3-0       | The Reference-R ADC converter fails to respond.   | Fatal      | 0x000001000000 |
| 3-1       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x000002000000 |
| 3-2       | The Reference-R ADC's count number is below the minimum.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x000004000000 |
| 3-3       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00008000000  |
| 3-4       | Process flow is above the maximum limit.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x000010000000 |
| 3-5       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x000020000000 |
| 3-6       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x000040000000 |
| 3-7       | The ADC for monitoring the temperature inside the unit fails to respond.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x00008000000  |
| 4-0       | The Delta-R ADC fails to respond.   | Fatal      | 0x00010000000  |
| 4-1       | ST80: Not used. ST100A: 4-20mA Input / Pressure Input ADC fails to respond.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00020000000  |
| 4-2       | Reference-R value is above operating limit.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x00040000000  |
| 4-3       | The Inter-Integrated Circuit channel 0 bus fails to communicate.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x00080000000  |
| 4-4       | The ADC for monitoring heater's conditions fails to respond.  | Fatal      | 0x0010000000   |
| 4-5       | The port expansion integrated chip fails to respond.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x0020000000   |
| 4-6       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x0040000000   |
| 4-7       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)   | Non-Fatal  | 0x0080000000   |
| 5-0       | The FRAM of the Flow Element fails to respond.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x0100000000   |
| 5-1       | The Active excitation current Integrated Circuit (IC) fails.  | Non-Fatal  | 0x0200000000   |
| 5-2       | The Reference excitation current Integrated Circuit (IC) fails.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x0400000000   |
| 5-3       | CORE: process data are not updated because (all) FE's are in self-test mode, or the system is in non-operating mode.                | Non-Fatal  | 0x08000000000  |
| 5-4       | Reference-R value is below operating limit.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x1000000000   |
| 5-5       | Delta-R value is above operating limit.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x2000000000   |
| 5-6       | Delta-R value is below operating limit.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x4000000000   |
| 5-7       | The unit is performing a (diagnostic) test.   | Non-Fatal  | 0x80000000000  |

Table 34 – Detailed CORE Fault Register (CORE 2V Command)

Notes: 1. Fault Type reflects factory default programming. The Fatal/Non-Fatal designation is programmable via the Configurator software's FE Faults tab (Factory branch menu tree – requires entry of appropriate level password).

| Octet-Bit | Fault Name                    | Fault Description  | Fault Type <sup>1</sup> | Hex Bit Map |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| 0-0       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x00000001  |
| 0-1       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x0000002   |
| 0-2       | HTR_CURR_ADC_OVER_RANGE_FAULT | The heater current analog-to-digital converter shows<br>saturation at its input.         |                         | 0x00000004  |
| 0-3       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x0000008   |
| 0-4       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x00000010  |
| 0-5       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x0000020   |
| 0-6       | SENSOR_ABOVE_MAX_FLOW_FAULT   | Process flow is above the maximum limit.   |                         | 0x00000040  |
| 0-7       | SENSOR_OVER_TEMP_FAULT        | Process temperature is above the maximum limit.  |                         | 0x0000080   |
| 1-0       | SENSOR_UNDER_TEMP_FAULT       | Process temperature is below the minimum limit.  |                         | 0x00000100  |
| 1-1       | HEATER_SHORTED_FAULT          | The heater is shorted or its value is below the normal operating value.                  |                         | 0x00000200  |
| 1-2       | HEATER_OPEN_FAULT             | The heater is open or its value is above the normal operating value.                     |                         | 0x00000400  |
| 1-3       | HTR_CURR_ADC_FAULT            | The heater current analog-to-digital converter (ADC) fails to respond.                   |                         | 0x00000800  |
| 1-4       | dR_ADC_FAULT                  | The Delta-R ADC fails to respond.  |                         | 0x00001000  |
| 1-5       | REF_ADC_FAULT                 | The Reference-R ADC converter fails to respond.  |                         | 0x00002000  |
| 1-6       | BRD_TEMP_LIMITS_FAULT         | Temperature inside the unit is outside the limits (above or below the operating limits). |                         | 0x00004000  |
| 1-7       | I2C0_FAULT                    | The Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) channel 0 bus fails to communicate.                   |                         | 0x00008000  |
| 2-0       | SENSOR_BELOW_MIN_ADC_FAULT    | The Reference-R ADC's count number is below the minimum.                                 |                         | 0x00010000  |
| 2-2       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x00020000  |
| 2-2       | PORT_EXPANDER_FAULT           | The port expansion integrated chip fails to respond.                                     |                         | 0x00040000  |
| 2-3       | BELOW_dR_MIN_FAULT            | Delta-R value is below minimum limit.  |                         | 0x00080000  |
| 2-4       | TMP100_ADC_FAULT              | The ADC for monitoring the temperature inside the unit fails to respond.                 |                         | 0x00100000  |
| 2-5       | LTC2654_DAC_FAULT             | The digital-to-analog converter fails to respond.  |                         | 0x00200000  |
| 2-6       | FE_FRAM_FAULT                 | The FRAM of the Flow Element fails to respond.   |                         | 0x00400000  |
| 2-7       | FCI Reserved (Not Used)       |  |                         | 0x00800000  |
| 3-0       | HTRS_MON_ADC_FAULT            | The ADC for monitoring heater's conditions fails to respond.                             |                         | 0x01000000  |
| 3-1       | ACT_EXC_CURR_FAULT            | The Active excitation current Integrated Circuit (IC) fails.                             |                         | 0x02000000  |
| 3-2       | REF_EXC_CURR_FAULT            | The Reference excitation current Integrated Circuit (IC) fails.                          |                         | 0x04000000  |
| 3-3       | SENSOR_REFR_ABOVE_ABS_MAX     | Reference-R value is above operating limit.  |                         | 0x0800000   |
| 3-4       | SENSOR_REFR_BELOW_ABS_MIN     | Reference-R value is below operating limit.  |                         | 0x10000000  |
| 3-5       | SENSOR_DR_ABOVE_ABS_MAX       | Delta-R value is above operating limit.  |                         | 0x20000000  |
| 3-6       | SENSOR_DR_BELOW_ABS_MIN       | Delta-R value is below operating limit.  |                         | 0x4000000   |
| 3-7       | FE AUTO CHECK                 | The unit is performing a (diagnostic) test.  |                         | 0x80000000  |

Notes: 1. *Fault Type* reflects factory default programming. The Fatal/Non-Fatal designation is programmable via the Configurator software's **FE Faults** tab (*Factory* branch menu tree – requires entry of appropriate level password).

# APPENDIX A DRAWINGS

This appendix contains ST100A Series technical drawings. Table 36 below summarizes the drawings.

| Dwg. No. | Dwg. Type      | Page No. | Description  |
|----------|----------------|----------|--|
| C01490-1 | System         | 107      | ST100A Series Integral System Layout   |
| C01491-1 | System         | 108      | ST100A Series Integral System Layout, Continued  |
| C01492-1 | System         | 109      | ST100A Series Remote System Layout   |
| C01493-1 | System         | 110      | ST102AA Multi-Point Averaging System Layout  |
| C01494-1 | System         | 111      | ST100A Series Process Connection Options   |
| C01495-1 | System         | 112      | ST100AL Spool Piece/Process Connection Options   |
| C01496-1 | System         | 113      | ST100A Series Flow Element Sensor Head Types   |
| C01497-1 | System         | 114      | ST100A Series Local Enclosure Options  |
| C01498-1 | System         | 115      | ST100A Series Alternative Local Enclosure Option   |
| C01499-1 | System         | 116      | ST100A Series Electronics Enclosure Detail   |
| C01500-1 | System         | 117      | ST100A Series Electronics Assembly Detail  |
| C01501-1 | Wiring Diagram | 118      | ST100A Series Wiring Diagram   |
| 026157   | Wiring Diagram | 119      | Wiring Diagram, Remote, ST100A Series  |
| 027269   | Wiring Diagram | 121      | Wiring Diagram, Integral, ST100A Series  |
| 004871   | Outline Instl. | 123      | Transmitter, ST100/ST100A/ST80, Compression Fitting, Hazardous Location, Integral                                |
| 004872   | Outline Instl. | 124      | Transmitter, ST100 & ST102A/ST100A & ST102AA/ST80, Compression Fitting, Hazardous Location, Remote               |
| 004852   | Outline Instl. | 125      | Transmitter, ST100 & ST102A/ST100A & ST102AA/ST80, 1¼-inch NPT PGL,<br>Hazardous Location, Remote                |
| 004857   | Outline Instl. | 126      | Transmitter, ST100/ST100A/ST80 1¼-inch NPT PGL, Hazardous Location, Integral                                     |
| 004877   | Outline Instl. | 127      | Transmitter, ST100 & ST102A/ST100A & ST102AA/ST80, 1¼-inch NPT PGM,<br>Hazardous Location, Remote                |
| 004873   | Outline Instl. | 128      | Transmitter, ST100L/ST100AL/ST80L, Inline Pipe Spool, Explosion Proof, Local                                     |
| 004874   | Outline Instl. | 129      | Transmitter, ST100L/ST100AL/ST80L, Inline Pipe Spool, Explosion Proof, Remote                                    |
| 004934   | Outline Instl. | 130      | Transmitter, ST100L/ST100AL/ST80L, Inline 1-inch Tubing, ¾-inch MNPT Explosion Proof, Integral                   |
| 004891   | Outline Instl. | 131      | Transmitter, ST100/ST100A/ST80 1-inch NPT, Hazardous Location, Integral  |
| 004893   | Outline Instl. | 132      | Transmitter, ST100/ST100A/ST80 Flanged, Hazardous Location, Integral   |
| 004875   | Outline Instl. | 133      | Transmitter, ST110/ST110A & STP110/STP110A, 1¼-inch NPT PGL, Hazardous Location, Integral (VeriCal)              |
| 004876   | Outline Instl. | 134      | Transmitter, ST110/ST110A, ST112A/ST112AA, STP110/STP110A, 1¼-inch NPT PGL, Hazardous Location, Remote (VeriCal) |

| Table 36 – ST | 100A Series | Drawings in | Appendix A |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



|                               | THEAD CAP SQREW 316/304 SST<br>THEAD CAP SQREW 316/304 SST<br>(SHOWN WITH HMT DISPLAY)<br>(SHOWN WITH HMT DISPLAY)<br>SEALING MASHER<br>MANUT | TUBE FITTING<br>TUBE FITTING<br>TIGA ST<br>TUBE FITTING<br>TIGA ST<br>TUBE FITTING<br>SIGL SST<br>SIGL SST<br>SI  | VERICAL/PRESSIONS FP.110A   | FIXED FLANGE PROCESS<br>CONNECTION SHOWN   | SENSOR HEAD ASSEMBLY<br>AVALUABE UNI WITH PHEAD<br>SEE DRAWNG STION SERIES<br>FLOW ELEMENT SENSOR HEAD TPRES<br>AVALLABLE WITH ST110A (OR ST112AA) AND STP110A (OR STP112AA)<br>MODELS ONLY. | ST110A/STP110A INTEGRAL SYSTEM LAYOUT<br>(SHOWN WITH HMI DISPLAY; ST110A<br>IS SIMILAR, BUT WITHOUT PRESSURE TRANSDUCER) |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| INTEGRAL SYSTEM LAYOUT, CONTI | ZX, NO, 4-40 SOCKET<br>HEAD CAR SCREW<br>I BAS SST<br>(SHOWN WITHOUT DISPLAY)   | SEALING VARIER<br>18.8 SST<br>TUBE FITTING<br>TUBE FITTING<br>LEBOW, 316L SST<br>TUBE FITTING<br>TUBE FITTING<br>T  | ANTT-MOTTON COLLAR<br>ANTT-MOTTON COLLAR<br>ALLUMINUM 6061-76<br>WITH ORLING<br>BOLIS, 18-8 SST | LOW PRESSURE PACKING GLAND<br>PROCESS CONNECTION SHOWN   | SENSOR HEAD ASSEMBLY<br>AVALUAGE ONLY WITH TP HEAD<br>SEE DRAWING "STION STRUE"  | STP100A INTEGRAL SYSTEM LAYOUT WITH<br>LOW PRESSURE PACKING GLAND PROCESS CONNECTION<br>(SHOWN AS BLIND CONFIGURATION)   |
| ST100A                        |   | ZX, MO, 4-40 SOCKET<br>HEAD LOP SCREW<br>188 SST<br>316/304 SST | HEX JAM NUT,<br>164 SST<br>194 SST<br>194 SST<br>100AL SPOOL PIEC                               | STILLE ALLARE WITH PP AND "S"<br>STILLE HELD ONLY, SENSOR HEAD<br>"STILONA SENES FLOW ELEVENT<br>SENSOR HEAD TYPES." |  | ST100AL INTEGRAL SYSTEM LAYOUT<br>WITH FLANGED PROCESS CONNECTION<br>(SHOWN WITH HMI DISPLAY)                            |

| APPROVALS TAG,  | 316/304 SST HEAD CAP SOREW,   | 1.184 SST MA<br>D. Cup SCREW<br>HLAT WASHER<br>ALWANNEW ENLIG<br>NUCKEL PLATED BRAGE<br>AUMINUM ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR SST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR SST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR SST ENCLOSIARES<br>ENEL<br>SST CAUMINUM ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR ST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR SST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR SST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR ST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST POR ST ENCLOSIARES<br>SST SST SST SST SST SST SST SST SST SS  | REMOTE ELECTRONICS<br>ASSEMBLY   | ATRA TO BE USED<br>OTHER FAILS<br>OTHER FAILS<br>O |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| ST100A REMOTE SYSTEM LAYOUT<br>(ST100A FLOW ELEMENT SHOWN,<br>SETUP TYPICAL FOR ALL REMOTE UNITS) | FOR REFERENCE ON IV<br>CUSTOPIER CONNECTION<br>HAZARDOSI LOCINES REQUIRE<br>APPROPRIATE EXAMILY<br>DACET  | LICCAL ENCLOSURE OPTION 2,<br>RESONT CONFIGURATIONS<br>RECONTREMENT ON THE PACTOR STATE<br>RESURP FANCING GLANING CONVINCTIONS<br>PRESSURE PACTOR GLANING<br>PROCESS CONVECTIONS GANID<br>PROCESS C | to 4-40, netrocker bushtos,<br>SCRW, FOX ALTID BRACE PATTO BRACE<br>SST 316 SST FOX SST ENCLOSHES,<br>SST LOCAL FLOW ELEMENT<br>ASSEMBLY   | E COTION 1,<br>T HTR ETC # FRUMARY HE<br>RECONTORN 1,<br>RECONTORN 1,<br>RECONTO                         |
|   | FOR REFERENCE ONLY<br>CLUSTORER CONNECTIONL<br>442ABODISLICOCATIONS REQUIRE<br>APPROPRIATE SC 200NECTIONS |  | 2X, NO. 4-40 SOCKET<br>24, NO. 4-40 SOCKET<br>18-81<br>18-8 SST<br>18-8 SST<br>2005<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-81<br>18-8 | APPROVALS TAG.<br>316/394 SST<br>216/394 SST<br>LLOCAL ENCLOSHR<br>RECUBING A DOWNER<br>FITTING OR A DI<br>FITTING OR A DI<br>FITTING OR A DI  |



# ST102AA MULTI-POINT AVERAGING SYSTEM LAYOUT

| S CONNECTION OPTIONS<br>MOTE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN) | ADJUSTABLE LOCITIVE RODS LOOKING COLLAR OPTIONAL TEFLON OR GRAPHITE PROCESS CONNECTION AND ADJUSTABLE LOCITIVE ROCING                                       | MEDIUM PRESSURE RETRACTABLE POKTNG GLAND - STIDMATIOANS<br>MEDIUM PRESSURE RETRACTABLE POKTNG GLAND - STIDMATIDAA<br>MEDIUM PRESSURE RETRACTABLE POKTNG GLAND - STIDMATIDAA<br>- ENDAGE CONNINCTION (EL ANCE - CONNINCTIONS)   | LIGAL ELEMENT OF REMOTE SYSTEM SHOWN) IIOÁTIJÁM - HIGH SGO *GI GRAHTTE<br>PROCING ONLY) - HIGH SGO *GI GRAHTTE<br>PROCING ONLY) - HIGH SGO *GI GRAHTTE<br>MAL FLANGED PROCESS CONNECTION, - 100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-1  | FIXED FLANGE PROCESS CONNECTION  | (LOCAL ELEMENT OF REMOTE SYSTEM SHOWN) ARE NOT VALID)<br>TABLE A1. STIOM SRIES FLAVE POTIONS<br>FLAVE TYPE/SIZE RATING MATERIAL<br>ANSI 1-INCH 300 LB - CARBON STEEL<br>ANSI 1-INCH 300 LB - CARBON STEEL | ANSI 11/INCH         150 LB  |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| ST100A SERIES PROCE<br>(LOCAL FLOW ELEMENT OF I    | ADUSTRALE COMPRESSION<br>TERION ON SST FERRULE<br>CANCE OFTION SST FERRULE<br>ALL FLANCE OFTION SHOWN<br>CEET TABLE AL BELOW FOR<br>ALL FLANCE OFTION SHOWN | COMPRESSION FITTING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>COMPRESSION FITTING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>COMPRESSION FITTING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>FILLING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>COMPRESSION FITTING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>FILLING PROCESS FILLING PROCESS CONNECTION<br>FILLING PROCESS FILLING PROCESS FILLING PROCESS FILLING PROFESSION FIL | LOCKING<br>CONNECTION AND OFFICIANE ELOW PRESSURE PACIFIC<br>CONNECTION AND OFFICIANAL<br>CONTENT PACIFIC AND AND OFFICIANAL<br>CONTENT PACIFICANAL<br>CONTENT P | LOW PRESSURE RETRACTABLE PACKING<br>LOW PRESSURE RETRACTABLE PACKING<br>CLAND PROCESS CONNECTION<br>LOW PRESSURE RETRACTABLE PACKING<br>CLAND PROCESS CONNECTION<br>CLAND FROCESS CONNECTION<br>(FLANGE OPTIONAL, LOCAL ELEMENT OF<br>REMOTE SYSTEM SHOWN) | Convection, welces  | FIXED 1-INCH NPT PROCESS CONNECTION<br>FIXED 1-INCH NPT PROCESS CONNECTION<br>(LOCAL ELEMENT OF REMOTE SYSTEM SHOWN)<br>(LOCAL ELEMENT OF REMOTE SYSTEM SHOWN) |

|         |                   | "A" LENGTH                       | 9" [229]<br>6 13.5" [343]<br>18" [457]                 | FLANGED<br>FABS AVAILABLE   | [                 |                        |             |             | <u>ц</u>                   | C             |             |                      |            | F  |         | 3LY   |               |   |                  | C01495-1-1                             |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|--|---------|---|---------------|---|------------------|--|
|         | CONFIGURATIONS    | MATERIAL                         | 316L SST<br>- 316L SST<br>- HASTELLOY C27              | MUST BE ¾" AND<br>'UBING ONLY. VOR1   | E OPTIONS         | MATERIAL               | 316L SST    |             | - CARBON STE<br>- 316L SST | - HASTELLOY   |             |                      | 316L SST   | NLY AVAILABLE WI                         |         | - ST100AL<br>PROBE ASSEM  |               |   |                  |  |
|         | DAL SPOOL PIECE ( | PROCESS<br>CONNECTION            | - MALE NPT<br>- FEMALE NPT<br>- FLANGED<br>- BUTT WELD | PT CONNECTIONS<br>4" OR 1" SIZES.<br>LE WITH 1-INCH T                                       | I. ST100AL FLANGE | RATING                 | 150 LB      | 300 LB      | 150 LB                     | 300 LB        | 300 LB      | PN40                 | PN16       | L FLANGES ARE OI                         |         | <b>*</b>  |               |   |                  | BUTT<br>N<br>NER                       |
| S       | TABLE A2. ST100   | WALL THICKNESS/<br>PIPE SCHEDULE | .065" [1.7] WALL<br>SCH 40<br>SCH 80<br>SCH 40         | " TUBING, MALE NI<br>CTIONS MUST BE %<br>ON TUBE AVAILAB!<br>L SPOOL PIECES.                | TABLE A3          | ANGE TYPE/SIZE         | ANSI ¾-INCH | ANSI 1-INCH | ANSI 11/2-INCH             | THORY & ADDRE | ANSI 2-INCH | DIN DN25<br>DIN DN40 | DIN DNS0   | I<br>TE: CARBON STEE<br>5L SST SPOOL BOD |         | PIECE<br>CTION.<br>SSIBLE<br>TIONS.   | _             | - | A" LENGTH        | BLY WITH E<br>CONNECTIO                |
| NOITION |                   | LINE<br>TYPE/SIZE                | 1" TUBE<br>1" PIPE<br>1½" PIPE<br>2" PIPE              | NOTE: WITH I<br>CONNECT<br>INJECTI<br>FOR ALL   | l                 | E                      |             |             |                            |               |             |                      |            | 310                                      |         | INCH TUBE SPOOL<br>16L SST CONSTRU<br>LE A2 FOR ALL PO<br>INE TYPE/SIZE OP  |               |   |                  | UBE ASSEM<br>PROCESS C<br>RTAB FLOW    |
| TION C  |                   | ſ                                |  |   | 1                 |                        |             |             |                            |               |             |                      | NGED       |  |         | INLINE 1-<br>ASSEMBLY, ALL 31<br>SEE TAB                                    |               |   |                  | IN-LINE T<br>WELD<br>AND VOF           |
| ONNEC   |                   |                                  | T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T                  | <u>.</u>  |                   |                        |             |             |                            |               |             | E                    | Y WITH FLA | INECTION                                 | HALISHA |   | NOLTON VINOHS |   | ]                |  |
| CESS C  |                   |                                  | ST<br>PROBE ASSI                                       | PE SPOOL PIECE  |                   |                        |             |             | DOCECC                     | I SHOWN.      | ANGE SIZES. | "A" LENG             | PE ASSEMBI | ROCESS CON                               |         |   |               |   |                  |  |
| E/PRO   |                   |                                  |  | INLINE PI<br>ASSEMBLY, A<br>ASSEMBLY, A<br>ASSEMBLY, A<br>ASSEMBLE A2 FO<br>LINE TYPI       |                   |                        |             |             | OV EL MICED                | CONNECTION    | POSSIBLE FU |                      | IN-LINE PI | £.                                       |         | 4BLY  |               |   |                  |  |
| ol Piec |                   |                                  |  | Ш   |                   |                        |             |             |                            |               |             | _                    |            |  |         |   |               |   |                  |  |
| AL SPO( |                   |                                  | - ST100AL<br>PROBE ASSEMBL                             | - 2X, FEMALE N<br>PROCESS<br>CONNECTION   | NWOHS             |                        |             |             | ]                          | T             |             | ш                    |            |  |         | 1   |               |   |                  | H MALE                                 |
| ST100/  |                   |                                  |  |   |                   | $\left  \right\rangle$ |             |             |                            |               |             | VITH FEMAL           | ECITON     |  |         |   |               | - | UJECTION TUBE SH | SEMBLY WIT<br>S CONNECTI<br>CTION TUBE |
|         |                   |                                  |  |   |                   | -                      |             |             |                            | "A" LENGTH    |             | ASSEMBLY V           | CESS CONN  |  |         | TUBE SPOOL PIEC<br>ST CONSTRUCTION<br>2 FOR ALL POSSIBL<br>YPE/SIZE OPTIONS |               |   | CTION SHOWN      | NE TUBE AS<br>NPT PROCES<br>AND INJE   |
|         |                   |                                  |  | IPE SPOOL PIECE -<br>All 316L SST OR<br>Construction.<br>Or all possible<br>E/Size options. |                   |                        |             |             |                            |               |             | -LINE PIPE           | NPT PRO    |  |         | Inline 1-inch<br>Embly, all 316L S<br>See table az                          |               | - | CONNER           | N<br>IN-LII                            |
|         |                   |                                  |  | INLINE P<br>ASSEMBLY,<br>HASTELLOY C276<br>SEE TABLE A2 FC<br>LINE TYPP                     |                   |                        |             |             |                            |               |             | NI                   |            |  |         |   |               |   |                  |  |

( C



ST100A SERIES FLOW ELEMENT SENSOR HEAD TYPES

| In the sector of | (137)<br>(137)<br>FCI MODEL 29/30<br>FCI MODEL | <ul> <li>NOTES:</li> <li>1. Connection wiring must be rated to ≥ 80 °C at enclosure entry points.</li> <li>2. Enclosure Material:</li> <li>4. Aurninum alloy A356.0-T6, A359.0-T6, A359.0, or ADC12</li> <li>3. Aurninum alloy A356.0-T6, A359.0, or ADC12</li> <li>3. O-ring Material: Vino/Fluorcoarbon (-31 ºF [-35 °C])</li> <li>3. O-ring Material: Vino/Fluorcoarbon (-31 ºF [-35 °C])</li> <li>4. Used on all ST100A Series remote connection.</li> <li>5. How for more and for the NT ≥ 11/2-inch AMS1 flange, or ≥ DMM Fingre process connection.</li> <li>6. Dimensions are in inches. Dimensions in brackets are in [millimeters].</li> </ul>             | LOCAL ENCLOSURE OPTION 2<br>(ALUMINUM AND STAINLESS STEEL) |
|--|--|--|--|
| ST100A SERIES LOC  | CONCUTT PORT OPTIONS:<br>2.22, W-14 MET<br>2.22, W-14 MET<br>2.22, W-14 MET<br>2.22, W-14 MET<br>2.22, W-14 MET<br>CONVECTION PORT   | ITES:<br>1. Connection wining must be rated to ≥ 80 °C at enclosure entry points.<br>Enclosure Material:<br>- Auminum ADCI0, ADC12, or ASTN 885-A380.0<br>- STN+A743-CF3M or ASTN+A742-CF8M<br>- STN+A743-CF3M or ASTN+A742-CF8M<br>- Oring Material: Initie (-45° ± 1.3°C) to 250 °F (12.1°C)<br>or 0.000 (-15°F (-25°C) to 400 °F (20°C)<br>or 0.000 Lennet configurations as well as all<br>ST100A Series remote configurations as well as all<br>ST100A Series remote configurations are well as all<br>ST10AM Series remote configurations are used as all<br>ST10AM Series remote configurations are used as all<br>ST10AM series to nuclense (28°C cubic cm). | LOCAL ENCLOSURE OPTION 1<br>(ALUMINUM AND STAINLESS STEEL) |

































ST100A Series Flow Meter











# APPENDIX B ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This appendix contains the following information:

- Parameters Report from the ST100A Series Configuration Software (Sample)
- HMI Menu Outline
- ST100A Series Configuration Software Menu Outline (v3.2.0.x)
- Instructions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Integral Enclosure
- Instructions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Remote Enclosure

## Parameters Report from the ST100A Series Configuration Software (Sample)

| Destination  | Parameter Name           | CLI       | Parameter Value                 |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| CORE         | Date and Time:           | RC        | 4/24/2019 2:00:28 PM            |
| CORE         | Unit Serial Number:      | 2Y        | TN511                           |
| CORE         | Cust Number:             | 2X        |                                 |
| CORE         | Cust Name:               | CU        |                                 |
| CORE         | Core Version:            | 4V        | 1.07L                           |
| CORE         | HMI Version:             | 7Q        |                                 |
| CORE         | MAC Address:             | 4R        | 70.B3.D5.9F.93.31               |
| CORE         | HART Serial Number:      | 2s        | 511                             |
| CORE         | Ext Op Mode:             | 8R        | 1                               |
| CORE         | Ext Op Submode:          | 8R        | 0                               |
| CORE         | 4-20mA Inp Adj Gain:     | 8S        | 1.021655                        |
| CORE         | 4-20mA Inp Adj Offset:   | 8S        | -24.4878                        |
| CORE         | EFI Flow Min.:           | 8T        | 100                             |
| CORE         | EFI Flow Max.:           | 8T        | 5000                            |
| CORE         | EFI Flow Units:          | 8T        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Threshold1:          | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Group1 ID:           | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Threshold2:          | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Group2 ID:           | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Threshold3:          | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Group3 ID:           | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Threshold4:          | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Group4 ID:           | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE         | EGS Group5 ID:           | 8U        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Group Name:              | 4 A       | Air                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Flow Unit:               | EU        | 70                              |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Min:           | FR        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Max:           | FS        | 125                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Temp Unit:               | TU        | 70                              |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Temp Cust Min:           | TM        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Temp Cust Max:           | TX        | 500                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Pres Cust Min:           | 0Y        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Pres Cust Max:           | 07        | 160                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Line Size 0:             | LO        | 1                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Line Size 1:             | L1        | 10                              |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Line Unit:               | LU        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | K Factor 1.              | к1        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | K Factor 2:              | K2        | 1                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | K Factor 3:              | K3        | <u> </u>                        |
| CORE GROUP 1 | K Factor 4:              | K4        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Totalizer Enable:        | TO        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Flow Min SEPS.           | FM        | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Flow May SEDS.           | FY        | 100                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Town Eastery Min.        | 2T        | 100                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Temp Factory Man.        | 21        | 500                             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | NuvInput ExtOp=0 Prog=1: | ZU<br>D4  | 0                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Ruxinput Excop-o ries-i. | 212       |                                 |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Prog Min DSIC.           | 20        | 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Pres Mill PSIG:          | 2.9       | 1.60                            |
| CORE GROUP 1 | rico Max roig:           |           | 2                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | rtes UIItt:              | FU        | <u>د</u>                        |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Analas Out 1.            | UN<br>0.7 | 1                               |
| CORE GROUP I | Analog Out 1:            | AU<br>07  | 1                               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CHI 4 MA:                | UA        | 0700                            |
| CORE GROUP 1 | 4 MA DACI:               | UA<br>0-  | 9723                            |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CHI 20 mA:               | 0A        | 125                             |
| Destination  | Parameter Name            | CLI      | Parameter Value |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| CORE GROUP 1 | 20 mA DAC1:               | 0A       | 53619           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur1(0=Off, 1=On):      | 0A       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur DAC1:               | 0A       | 9236            |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Analog Out 2:             | 0B       | 7               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CH2 4 mA:                 | 0B       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | 4 mA DAC2:                | 0B       | 11335           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CH2 20 mA:                | 0B       | 150             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | 20 mA DAC2:               | 0B       | 54401           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur2(0=Off, 1=On):      | 0B       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur DAC2:               | OВ       | 54401           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Analog Out 3:             | 0C       | 7               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CH3 4 mA:                 | 0C       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | 4 mA DAC3:                | 0C       | 11014           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | CH3 20 mA:                | 0C       | 150             |
| CORE GROUP 1 | 20 mA DAC3:               | 0C       | 54294           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur3(0=Off, 1=On):      | 0C       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | Namur DAC3:               | 0C       | 54294           |
| CORE GROUP 1 | EIA Factor1:              | 40       | 1               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | EIA Factor2:              | 40       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | EIA Factor3:              | 40       | 0               |
| CORE GROUP 1 | EIA Factor4:              | 40       | 0               |
| FE START     | Version:                  | CV       | 1.07L           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | dR Min:                   | C7       | 1               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | dR Max:                   | C7       | 118.78          |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Cal Ref:                  | C7       | 1080.17         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | tcslp:                    | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | tcslp0:                   | С8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | breakpoint:               | C8       | 58.62           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Line Size 0:              | C8       | 4.026           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Line Size 1:              | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Flow Min SFPS:            | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Flow Max SFPS:            | С8       | 150.1           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Min:            | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Max:            | C8       | 125             |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Std Density:              | C8       | 0.074915        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Line Size Unit:           | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Flow Unit:                | C8       | 70              |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Temp Unit:                | C.8      | 70              |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Pres Unit:                | C8       | 2               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | K Factor 1:               | C8       | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | K Factor 2:               | C8       |                 |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | idB Error Tolerance       |          | 0.5             |
| FF 1 GROUP 1 | Fyp Low idR.              | CC       | 59 50699        |
| FF 1 GROUP 1 | Exp Mid idP:              |          | 100 0345        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Exp High idP.             | CC       | 150 6415        |
| FE 1 CROUP 1 | L Tomp dB Caint           | CD       | 1 251044        |
| FE 1 CROUP 1 | L Temp dR Offact.         | CA       | -0.4961549      |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | L Temp DofD Coin:         | CA       | 1 250619        |
| FE 1 CROUP 1 | I Tomp BofP Offsot.       | CA       | 0.4064261       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DofoultAbaDSTOffact (DE). | CA       | 0.4004201       |
| TE I GROUP I | DefaultADSPSIULISEt (PE): | FE<br>DE | 0               |
| FE I GROUP I | Derautugerstollset (PE):  | PE       | 0               |
| FE I GROUP I | PressureUnitCode:         | PD       | 2               |
| FE I GROUP I | PressureunitType (PD):    | PU       | 2               |
| FE I GROUP I | PressureKangeMin:         | PV       | U<br>160        |
| FE I GROUP 1 | PressureRangeMax:         | ΡV       | 700<br>T00      |

| Destination  | Parameter Name         | CLI | Parameter Value |
|--------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | PressureRangeStr (PV): | PV  | 0,160           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,1):            | C3  | 0.1758943       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,2):            | C3  | 0.9133858       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,3):            | C3  | -257.7477       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,4):            | C3  | 23361.403       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,5):            | C3  | -7325.417       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | H Temp dR Gain:        | С9  | 1.251044        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | H Temp dR Offset:      | CA  | -0.4861549      |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | H Temp RefR Gain:      | CC  | 1.250618        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | H Temp RefR Offset:    | С9  | 0.4064261       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,1):            | С5  | -24.614416      |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,2):            | С5  | 200.970275      |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,3):            | C5  | -60305.54       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,4):            | C5  | 7980455.9326    |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,5):            | C5  | -3938943.862    |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | 0=Spline 1=DPoly:      | СВ  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Number of Splines:     | СВ  | 26              |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X1:             | X1  | 127.635         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X2:             | X1  | 316.505         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X3:             | X1  | 490.397         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X4:             | X1  | 836.957         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X5:             | X1  | 1332.16         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X6:             | Х2  | 2186.4          |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X7:             | X2  | 3498.52         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X8:             | X2  | 5755.52         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X9:             | X2  | 9162.16         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X10:            | Х2  | 14784.8         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X11:            | Х3  | 23999.6         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X12:            | Х3  | 38668.3         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X13:            | XЗ  | 45071.5         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X14:            | Х3  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X15:            | Х3  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X16:            | X4  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X17:            | X4  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X18:            | X4  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X19:            | X4  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X20:            | X4  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X21:            | X5  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X22:            | X5  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X23:            | X5  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X24:            | X5  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X25:            | X5  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline X26:            | X6  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y1:             | Υ1  | 13.37557        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y2:             | Υ1  | 16.06762        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y3:             | Y1  | 17.70942        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y4:             | Y1  | 20.44811        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y5:             | Υ1  | 23.51411        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y6:             | Y2  | 27.41981        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y7:             | Y2  | 31.75774        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y8:             | Y2  | 37.29303        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y9:             | Y2  | 43.46411        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y10:            | Y2  | 50.68928        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y11:            | Y3  | 58.8932         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y12:            | Y3  | 67.64727        |

| Destination  | Parameter Name                             | CLI           | Parameter Value |
|--------------|--|---------------|-----------------|
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y13:                                | Y3            | 70.83611        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y14:                                | Y3            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y15:                                | Y3            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y16:                                | Υ4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y17:                                | Y4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y18:                                | Υ4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y19:                                | Υ4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y20:                                | Υ4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y21:                                | Υ5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y22:                                | Υ5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y23:                                | Y5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y24:                                | Y5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y25:                                | Y5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Y26:                                | Yб            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z1:                                 | Wl            | 14.59323796     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z2:                                 | W1            | 20.31745992     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z3:                                 | W1            | 5.377977595     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z4:                                 | Wl            | 12.79295043     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z5:                                 | Wl            | 16.36698651     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z6:                                 | W2            | 21.21154942     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z7:                                 | ₩2            | 20.9553372      |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z8:                                 | W2            | 23.14759292     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z9:                                 | W2            | 35.12932019     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z10:                                | ₩2            | 40.27528353     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z11:                                | ₩З            | 74.61741419     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z12:                                | WЗ            | 52.56338947     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z13:                                | WЗ            | 57.21101282     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z14:                                | WЗ            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z15:                                | ₩З            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z16:                                | W4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z17:                                | W4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z18:                                | W4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z19:                                | W4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z20:                                | W4            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z21:                                | ₩5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z22:                                | ₩5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z23:                                | ₩5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z24:                                | ₩5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z25:                                | ₩5            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Spline Z26:                                | Wб            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Heater_Selection:                          | СВ            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | VD Htr DAC Low:                            | СВ            | 33178           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | VD Htr DAC High:                           | СВ            | 34386           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Act Exc DAC:                               | СВ            | 13107           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Ref Exc DAC:                               | СВ            | 13107           |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Max Heater Ohms:                           | ΗP            | 115             |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Heater Shorted Ohms:                       | AO            | 70              |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Heater Open Ohms:                          | AO            | 150             |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Fatal Fault Map:                           | $\mathbf{FT}$ | 123076484       |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | Sensor Type $1=100\Omega$ , $4=1K\Omega$ : | SC            | 4               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | AST Pwr Mode 0=cdT 1=cPwr:                 | CE            | 1               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | dT/go to max:                              | VC            | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | TW Diam:                                   | L2            | 0.003175        |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | TW_Length:                                 | L3            | 0.01778         |
| FE 1 GROUP 1 | K base 70F:                                | GF            | 0.02573         |

| Destination     | Parameter Name | CLI | Parameter Value |
|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | K_exp:         | GF  | 1               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | K_tc:          | GF  | 0.63            |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | lowdTdR:       | GF  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | MaxTCAdder:    | GF  | 1               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | R3dTdR:        | GF  | 0               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | MaxExpAdder:   | GF  | 1               |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | CalGasNum:     | GB  | 0               |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CalGasName:    | A&  | cal air         |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | StdDensity:    | A@  | 1.2             |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | SpecificHeat:  | A@  | 1600            |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | ThermCon:      | A@  | 0.02439         |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | AbsViscosity:  | A@  | 1.778E-05       |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | KCall:         | A\$ | -0.0003906894   |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | KCal2:         | A\$ | 0.0001057132    |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | KCal3:         | A\$ | -6.644107E-08   |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | KCal4:         | A\$ | 3.001559E-11    |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | KCal5:         | A\$ | 0.025728284     |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CpCal1:        | A#  | 1.035435        |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CpCal2:        | A#  | -0.0002799995   |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CpCal3:        | A#  | 6.72945E-07     |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CpCal4:        | A#  | -2.736708E-10   |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | CpCal5:        | A#  | 1.004338956     |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | uCall:         | A%  | 8.270382E-07    |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | uCal2:         | Aક  | 7.250082E-08    |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | uCal3:         | Aક  | -5.165997E-11   |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | uCal4:         | A%  | 2.116171E-14    |
| FE 1 CAL GAS 0  | uCal5:         | A&  | 1.82272E-05     |
| FE 1 GROUP 1    | CustGasNum:    | GC  | 0               |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CustGasName:   | A&  | customer air    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | StdDensity:    | AQ  | 1.2             |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | SpecificHeat:  | ÐA  | 1600            |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | ThermCon:      | A@  | 0.02439         |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | AbsViscosity:  | A@  | 1.778E-05       |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | KCust1:        | A\$ | -0.0003906894   |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | KCust2:        | A\$ | 0.0001057132    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | KCust3:        | A\$ | -6.644107E-08   |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | KCust4:        | A\$ | 3.001559E-11    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | KCust5:        | A\$ | 0.025728284     |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust1:       | A#  | 1.035435        |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust2:       | A#  | -0.0002799995   |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust3:       | A#  | 6.72945E-07     |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust4:       | A#  | -2.736708E-10   |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust5:       | A#  | 1.004338956     |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | uCust1:        | A%  | 8.270382E-07    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | uCust2:        | A%  | 7.250082E-08    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | uCust3:        | A%  | -5.165997E-11   |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | uCust4:        | A&  | 2.116171E-14    |
| FE 1 CUST GAS 0 | uCust5:        | Aુ  | 1.82272E-05     |
| FE START        | Version:       | CV  | 1.07L           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | dR Min:        | C7  | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | dR Max:        | C7  | 118.78          |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | Cal Ref:       | C7  | 1080.17         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | tcslp:         | C8  | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | tcslp0:        | C8  | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1    | breakpoint:    | С8  | 58.62           |

| Destination  | Parameter Name              | CLI      | Parameter Value |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Line Size 0:                | C8       | 4.026           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Line Size 1:                | С8       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Flow Min SFPS:              | C8       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Flow Max SFPS:              | C8       | 150.1           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Min:              | C8       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Flow Cust Max:              | C8       | 125             |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Std Density:                | C8       | 0.074915        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Line Size Unit:             | C8       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Flow Unit:                  | С8       | 70              |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Temp Unit:                  | C8       | 70              |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Pres Unit:                  | С8       | 2               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | K Factor 1:                 | С8       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | K Factor 2:                 | С8       | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | idR Error Tolerance         | DU       | 0.5             |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Exp Low idR:                | CC       | 59.49848        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Exp Mid idR:                | CC       | 99.44752        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Exp High idR:               | CC       | 149.8367        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | L Temp dR Gain:             | CA       | 1.249959        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | L Temp dR Offset:           | CA       | -0.5221931      |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | L Temp RefR Gain:           | CA       | 1.249797        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | I Temp RefR Offset:         | CA       | 0.4623353       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DefaultAbsPSIOffset (PE):   | PE       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DefaultGaugePSIOffset (PE): | PE       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | PressureUnitCode:           | PII      | 2               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | PressureUnitType (PD):      | PD       | 2               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | PressureBangeMin.           | PV       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | PressureBangeMay.           | PV       | 160             |
| FF 2 CROUP 1 | PressurePangeStr (PV).      | DV       | 0.160           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1 1).                 | C3       | 0,1758943       |
| FE 2 CROUP 1 | PPoly(1, 2):                | C3       | 0.9133858       |
| FE 2 CROUP 1 | DPoly(1,2).                 | C3       | -257 7477       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,3).                 | C3       | 22261 402       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(1,4):                 | C3       | -7225 417       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | U Herr dD Coin:             | C3       | 1 240050        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | H Temp dk Gain:             | C9       | 0.5001001       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | H Temp & Oliset:            | CA       | -0.5221931      |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | H Temp ReiR Gain:           | <u> </u> | 1.249797        |
| FE Z GROUP I | H Temp Reir Offset:         | C9<br>ar | 0.4623353       |
| FE Z GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,1):                 | C5       | -24.614416      |
| FE Z GROUP I | DPOLY(2,2):                 | 05       | 200.970275      |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,3):                 | C5       | -60305.54       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,4):                 | C5       | 7980455.9326    |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | DPoly(2,5):                 | C5       | -3938943.862    |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | 0=Spline 1=DPoly:           | СВ       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Number of Splines:          | СВ       | 26              |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X1:                  | X1       | 127.635         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X2:                  | X1       | 316.505         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X3:                  | Х1       | 490.397         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X4:                  | X1       | 836.957         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X5:                  | X1       | 1332.16         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X6:                  | Х2       | 2186.4          |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X7:                  | Х2       | 3498.52         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X8:                  | Х2       | 5755.52         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X9:                  | X2       | 9162.16         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X10:                 | Х2       | 14784.8         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X11:                 | Х3       | 23999.6         |

| Destination  | Parameter Name | CLI      | Parameter Value |
|--------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X12:    | X3       | 38668.3         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X13:    | XЗ       | 45071.5         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X14:    | Х3       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X15:    | Х3       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X16:    | X4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X17:    | X4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X18:    | X4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X19:    | X4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X20:    | X4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X21:    | X5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X22:    | X5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X23:    | X5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X24:    | Χ5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X25:    | X5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline X26:    | X6       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y1:     | Y1       | 13.37557        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y2:     | Υ1       | 16.06762        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y3:     | Υ1       | 17.70942        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y4:     | Υ1       | 20.44811        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y5:     | Y1       | 23.51411        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y6:     | Y2       | 27.41981        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y7:     | Y2       | 31.75774        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y8:     | Y2       | 37.29303        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y9:     | Y2       | 43.46411        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y10:    | Y2       | 50.68928        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y11:    | ¥3       | 58.8932         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y12:    | Y3       | 67.64727        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y13:    | Y3       | 70.83611        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y14:    | Y3       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y15:    | Y3       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y16:    | Y4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y17:    | ¥4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y18.    | V4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline V19.    | V4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Y20:    | V4       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline V21.    | V5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline V22:    | 15<br>V5 | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 122.    | v5       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline V24.    | IJ<br>VE | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline V25.    | VE       | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 125:    | IJ<br>VG | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 120:    | 10       | 14 50222706     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline ZI:     | W1       | 14.59323796     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 22:     | W1       | 20.31/43992     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z3:     | W 1      | 10.70005042     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 24:     | W1       | 12.79295043     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 25:     | WI       | 16.36698651     |
| FE Z GROUP I | Spline Z0:     | W2       | 21.21154942     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z/:     | W2       | 20.9553372      |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline 28:     | W2       | 23.14/59292     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z9:     | W2       | 35.12932019     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z10:    | W2       | 40.27528353     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Zll:    | W3       | /4.61/41419     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z12:    | WЗ       | 52.56338947     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z13:    | WЗ       | 57.21101282     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1 | Spline Z14:    | WЗ       | 0               |

| Destination    | Parameter Name            | CLI  | Parameter Value |
|----------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z15:               | WЗ   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z16:               | ₩4   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z17:               | W4   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z18:               | W4   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z19:               | W4   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z20:               | W4   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z21:               | W5   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z22:               | W5   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z23:               | ₩5   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z24:               | ₩5   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z25:               | ₩5   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Spline Z26:               | Wб   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Heater Selection:         | СВ   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | VD Htr DAC Low:           | СВ   | 33240           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | VD Htr DAC High:          | CB   | 34454           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Act Exc DAC:              | CB   | 13107           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Ref Exc DAC:              | CB   | 13107           |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Max Heater Ohms:          | HP   | 115             |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Heater Shorted Ohms:      | AO   | 70              |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Heater Open Ohms:         | AO   | 150             |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Fatal Fault Man.          | FT   | 123076484       |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | Sensor Type 1=1000 4=1KO. | SC   | 4               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | AST Pwr Mode 0=cdT 1=cPwr | CE   | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | dT/go to max:             | VC   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | TW Diam.                  | T.2  | 0 003175        |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | TW Length.                | T.3  | 0.01778         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | K base 70F.               | GF   | 0.02573         |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | K exp:                    | GF   | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | K tc:                     | GF   | 0.63            |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | lowdTdB:                  | GF   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | MaxTCAdder:               | GF   | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | R3dTdR:                   | GF   | 0               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | MaxExpAdder:              | GF   | 1               |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | CalGasNum:                | GB   | 0               |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CalGasName:               | A.S. | cal air         |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | StdDensity:               | AG   | 1.2             |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | SpecificHeat:             | AQ   | 1600            |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | ThermCon:                 | AQ   | 0.02439         |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | AbsViscosity:             | AG   | 1.778E-05       |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | KCall:                    | AŚ   | -0.0003906894   |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | KCal2:                    | AŚ   | 0.0001057132    |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | KCal3:                    | AŚ   | -6.644107E-08   |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | KCal4:                    | AŚ   | 3.001559E-11    |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | KCal5:                    | AS   | 0.025728284     |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CpCall:                   | A#   | 1.035435        |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CpCal2:                   | A#   | -0.0002799995   |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CpCal3:                   | A#   | 6.72945E=07     |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CpCal4:                   | A#   | -2.736708E-10   |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | CpCal5:                   | A#   | 1.004338956     |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | uCal1:                    | A%   | 8.270382E-07    |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | uCal2:                    | A%   | 7.250082E-08    |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | uCal3:                    | A%   | -5.165997E-11   |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | uCal4:                    | A%   | 2.116171E-14    |
| FE 2 CAL GAS 0 | uCal5:                    | A%   | 1.82272E-05     |
| FE 2 GROUP 1   | CustGasNum:               | GC   | 0               |
|                |                           |      |                 |

| Destination     | Parameter Name | CLI              | Parameter Value |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CustGasName:   | A&               | customer air    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | StdDensity:    | A0               | 1.2             |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | SpecificHeat:  | A@               | 1600            |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | ThermCon:      | A0               | 0.02439         |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | AbsViscosity:  | A0               | 1.778E-05       |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | KCust1:        | A\$              | -0.0003906894   |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | KCust2:        | A\$              | 0.0001057132    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | KCust3:        | A\$              | -6.644107E-08   |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | KCust4:        | A\$              | 3.001559E-11    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | KCust5:        | A\$              | 0.025728284     |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust1:       | A#               | 1.035435        |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust2:       | A#               | -0.0002799995   |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust3:       | A#               | 6.72945E-07     |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust4:       | A#               | -2.736708E-10   |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | CpCust5:       | A#               | 1.004338956     |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | uCust1:        | A&               | 8.270382E-07    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | uCust2:        | A&               | 7.250082E-08    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | uCust3:        | A⊗ ·             | -5.165997E-11   |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | uCust4:        | A <sup>g</sup> . | 2.116171E-14    |
| FE 2 CUST GAS 0 | uCust5:        | A%               | 1.82272E-05     |

### HMI Menu Outline

- **Boot Screen**
- **Process Data Screen** 
  - Percentage of Flow
  - Flowrate
  - Totalizer
  - Temperature
  - Pressure
  - Group
  - Group Name
- **Service**

0

- Select Group 0
  - Password
    - 1: [group name]
    - 2: [group name]
    - 3: [group name]
    - 4: [group name]
    - 5: [group name]
- Alarm Ack 0
  - [alarm ACK list]
  - Diagnostics
  - Show Faults
    - [fault codes list]
  - Self Test
    - FE 1 IDR
      - Password \_
    - FE2 IDR
      - Password
    - Raw Signal

- FE1
  - F1 Raw Signal
  - RefR: [value] \_
  - \_ dR: [value]
  - \_ TCdR: [value]
  - \_ Temp: [value] \_
  - Flow: [value]
- FE2

F2 Raw Signal

[If present, same as above]

- Set-up 0
  - Instrument
    - Group 'X' [current active group] Flow: [eng units] \_
      - Temp: [Deg F or Deg C] \_
      - \_ Pres: [press. units]
      - Name: [group name] \_
      - Restore \_
      - Pipe: [Round or Rect.] \_
      - W: [dimension, inch]
      - H: [dimension, inch] \_
  - Display
    - Orientation
      - [select display orientation]
    - Contrast
    - [select display contrast]
    - Language
    - English
- LoggerSDcard 0
  - Remove
  - Inserted
- Device 0

- Serial No: [ser. no]
- Sales Ord No: [sales ord. no.]
- Core: [version no.]
- HMI: [version no.]
- FE1: [version no.]
- FE2: [version no.]
- **FE Control** 0
  - FE1: [Online or Offline]
    - Password
      - FE1 Control
      - Online \_
      - Offline \_
  - FE2: [Online or Offline]
    - Password
      - FE2 Control
      - Online \_
      - \_ Offline

### ST100A Series Configuration Software Menu Outline (v3.2.0.x)

- ST100A Series Configuration Software
- ST100A
  - PROCESS DATA (IN CUSTOMER UNITS)
    - FLOW (display)
    - TEMPERATURE (display)
    - PRESSURE (display)
    - CALIBRATION GROUP (display)
    - ALARMS AND FAULTS (display)
  - BASIC SETUP
    - Groups
    - Units
    - Pipe Size
    - Alarms
    - SD Card Logging
    - Totalizer
    - Pressure Offset
  - ADVANCED SETUP
    - User Parameters
    - Ethernet
    - Date and Time
    - Download Calibration
    - Reboot Device
    - Flow Filtering
  - CONFIGURATION
    - Output
    - 4-20mA User
    - Modbus
    - Extended Operation Mode
    - Group Switch Setup
    - AST Power Mode
    - Auxiliary Input
  - DIAGNOSTICS
    - Status
    - Fault Log
    - idR Scheduled Tasks
    - idR Test Logs
    - Heater Values

- FACTORY
  - Factory Parameters
  - Identification
  - 4-20mA Factory
  - Options
  - HART
  - Memory
  - Reset idRs
  - 🗕 SIL Adj
  - FE Faults
  - Core Faults
- FE 1
  - PROCESS DATA
- FE 2 (applicable to certain models only)
  - PROCESS DATA
- Parameter Reports
  - GROUP 1 (SCROLLABLE WINDOW)
  - GROUP 2 (SCROLLABLE WINDOW)
  - GROUP 3 (SCROLLABLE WINDOW)
  - GROUP 4 (SCROLLABLE WINDOW)
  - GROUP 5 (SCROLLABLE WINDOW)I

## Instructions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Integral Enclosure



Step 1. Remove top of sun shield assembly.



Step 3. Attach enclosure to lower portion of sun shield using supplied screws and washers.



Step 5. Reinstall top portion of sun shield using supplied pan head screws and washers.



Step 2. Remove existing tag screws.



Step 4. Secure tag using supplied hex standoffs.



Step 6. Finished assembly – front and isometric views.

### Instructions: Installing Sun Shield on ST100A Series Remote Enclosure



Step 1. Remove top of sun shield assembly.



Step 3. Attach enclosure and lower portion of sun shield to remote bracket using supplied screws and washers. (Choose bracket hole pair that provides best instrument viewing angle in installed location.).



Step 5. Reinstall top portion of sun shield using supplied pan head screws and washers.



Step 2. Remove existing tag screws.



Step 4. Secure tag using supplied hex standoffs.



Step 6. Finished assembly – front and isometric views.

## APPENDIX C GLOSSARY

## Abbreviations

**Definitions** 

| AST™                 | Adaptive Sensing Technology   |
|----------------------|---|
| Delta- <b>R (ΔR)</b> | Resistance differential   |
| Delta-T (∆T)         | Temperature differential  |
| DMM                  | Digital Multimeter  |
| ESD                  | Electrostatic discharge   |
| FCI                  | Fluid Components International  |
| HTR                  | Heater  |
| GND                  | Ground  |
| LCD                  | Liquid crystal display  |
| LED                  | Light Emitting Diode  |
| OIS                  | Ordering Information Sheet  |
| RTD                  | Resistance Temperature Detector   |
|                      |   |
| Active RTD           | The flow element part that senses the fluid flow rate.                  |
| Adaptive Sensing     | An FCI exclusive flow measurement technique that combines both constant |

| Technology (AST™)                                | Delta T and constant power measuring techniques in a single device.  |
|--|--|
| Resistance Differential<br>Delta- <b>R (∆R)</b>  | The difference in resistance between the active and reference RTDs.  |
| Temperature Differential<br>Delta- <b>T (ΔT)</b> | The difference in temperature between the active and reference RTDs.   |
| Flow Transmitter                                 | The portion of the flow meter that conditions, converts and scales the flow signal.  |
| Heater (HTR)                                     | The flow element part that heats the active RTD.   |
| Local Enclosure                                  | The enclosure attached to the flow element (usually contains the wiring terminal block).   |
| Reference Flat                                   | A flat part on the sensor head that helps to orient the sensor head to the flow.   |
| Reference RTD                                    | The flow element part that senses the fluid temperature.   |
| Remote Enclosure                                 | The enclosure that houses the flow transmitter remotely from the sensor head.  |
| Resistance Temperature<br>Detector (RTD)         | A sensor whose resistance changes proportionally to temperature changes.   |
| Sensing Element                                  | The transducer portion of the instrument. The sensing element produces an electrical signal that is related to the flow rate, density (level sensing), and temperature of the process media. |
| Thermowell                                       | The flow element part that protects the heater and RTDs from the process media.  |
| Turndown   | The ratio of minimum flow rate to maximum flow rate.   |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

### APPENDIX D APPROVAL INFORMATION

### EU Information



## EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY ST100A SERIES

We, Fluid Components International LLC, located at 1755 La Costa Meadows Drive, San Marcos, California 92078-5115 USA, declare under our sole responsibility that the **ST100A Flowmeter Product Family**, to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the following directives and specifications.

#### Directive 2014/34/EU ATEX

Certified by FM Approvals Europe LTD, (2809): One George Quay Plaza, D02 E440, Dublin, Ireland

EU-Type Examination Certificate:

FM18ATEX0064X satisfies EN IEC 60079-0:2018, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-31: 2014, EN 60529:1991 +A1:2000 +A2:2013 requirements for use in hazardous areas.

#### Hazardous Areas Approval FM20ATEX0022X for:

II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T1 Gb Ta = -40°C to +65°C; IP66/67 II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T85°C...T450°C Db Ta = -40°C to +65°C; IP66/67

#### Directive 2014/30/EU Electromagnetic Compatibility EMC

Immunity specification: EN 61000-6-2: 2005 Emissions specification: EN 61000-6-4: 2007, +A1: 2011

#### Directive 2014/35/EU Low Voltage

Electrical Safety Specification: EN 61010-1: 2010 +C1: 2011 + C2: 2013

#### Directive 2014/68/EU Pressure Equipment (PED)

The ST100A (Insertion Style) models do not have a pressure bearing housing and are therefore not considered as pressure equipment by themselves according to article 2, paragraph 5. The ST100AL (In-line Style) models are in conformity with Sound Engineering Practices as defined in the Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) 2014/68/EU article 4, paragraph 3.

#### Directive 2011/65/EU RoHS

The ST100A Product Family is in conformity with Directive 2011/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.

Issued at San Marcos, California USA October, 2020

Eric Wible 2020.10.11 07:49:19 -07'00'

Eric Wible, Director of Engineering

Flow/Liquid Level/Temperature Instrumentation

Visit FCI on the Worldwide Web: <u>www.fluid.components.com</u> 1755 La Costa Meadows Drive, San Marcos, California. 92078. USA 760-744-6950 • 800-854-1993 • 760-736-6250 European Office: Persephonestraat 3-01. 5047 TTTilburg – The Netherlands – Phone 31-13-5159989 • Fax 31-13-5799036

Doc no. 23EN000050A

### Safety Instructions

Safety Instructions for the use of the ST100A Series flow meter in Hazardous Areas Certificate No. FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X II 2 G Ex db IIC T6...T4 Gb II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T85°C...T135°C Db IP66/67

The ST100A Series consist of a sensing element and associated integral or remote mounted electronics mounted in a type "d" flameproof enclosure.

The relationship between the temperature class, the maximum surface temperature, the ambient temperature and the process temperature is as follows:

|   | ST100A Series  | ST102A Series  |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Electronic Enclosure: T6/T85°C for an ambient temperature range of $\rightarrow$  | -40°C to +42°C | -40°C to +36°C |
| Electronic Enclosure: T5/T100°C for an ambient temperature range of $\rightarrow$ | -40°C to +57°C | -40°C to +51°C |
| Electronic Enclosure: T4/T135°C for an ambient temperature range of $\rightarrow$ | -40°C to +65°C | -40°C to +60°C |

# For ATEX/IECEx Agency Approval system with **AST** configuration, the relationship between the temperature class and process temperature range is as follows:

Probe: T4/T135°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +89°C Probe: T3/T200°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +154°C Probe: T2/T300°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +254°C Probe: T1/T450°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +404°C

For ATEX/IECEx Agency Approval system with **Constant Power** configuration, the relationship between the temperature class and process temperature range is as follows:

Probe: T4/T135°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +57°C Probe: T3/T200°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +122°C Probe: T2/T300°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +222°C Probe: T1/T450°C for a process temperature range of -40°C to +372°C

Electrical data: Power supply: 100 – 265 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 13.1 watts max.; 24 VDC, 13.2 watts max.

| Dansk    | Sikkerhedsforskrifter | Italiano   | Normative di sicurezza     |
|----------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Deutsch  | Sicherheitshinweise   | Nederlands | Veiligheidsinstructies     |
| English  | Safety instructions   | Português  | Normas de segurança        |
| Ελληνικά | Υποδείξεις ασφαλείας  | Español    | Instrucciones de seguridad |
| Suomi    | Turvallisuusohjeet    | Svenska    | Säkerhetsanvisningar       |
| Français | Consignes de sécurité |            |                            |

### Dansk - Sikkerhedsforskrifter DΚ

Disse sikkerhedsforskrifter gælder for Fluid Components, gennemstrømningsmåleren i ST100A Series for EF-typeafprøvningsattest-nr.

FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (attestens nummer på typeskiltet) til anvendelse i en potentiel eksplosiv atmosfære i kategori II 2 G / II 2 D. 1) Ex-anlæg skal opstilles af specialiseret personale.

- 2) ST100A Series skal jordforbindes.
- 3) Klemmerne og elektronikken er monteret i et hus, som er beskyttet af en flammebestandig og tryktæt med følgende noter:
- Gevindspalten mellem huset og låget er på en sådan måde, at ild ikke kan brede sig inden i det.

• Ex-"d" tilslutningshuset er forsvnet med et 1/2" NPT eller M20x1.5 kabelindføring til montering af en Ex-"d" kabelindføring, der er attesteret iht. IEC/EN 60079-1.

• Det er vigtigt at sørge for, at forsyningsledningen er uden spænding eller eksplosiv

atmosfære ikke er til stede, før låget åbnes og når låget er åbent på "d" huset (f.eks. ved tilslutning eller servicearbeide).

Låget på "d" huset skal være skruet helt ind, når apparatet er i brug. Det skal sikres ved at dreje en af låseskruerne på låget ud.

4) Henvend dig til producenten, hvis du har brug for oplysninger om målene på de flammebestandige led.

5) Den malede overflade på gennemstrømningsmåleren i ST100A Series kan indeholde elektrostatisk udladning og blive en antændelseskilde ved anvendelser med en lav relativ fugtighed < 30 % relativ fugtighed, hvis den malede overflade er relativ fri for

overfladekontaminanter, som fx snavs, støv eller olie. Rengøring af den malede overflade må kun udføres med en fugtig klud. 6) Det interne batteri må ikke udskiftes i en eksplosiv gasholdig atmosfære.

# **Deutsch - Sicherheitshinweise**

Diese Sicherheitshinweise gelten für die Fluid Components. ST100A Series flow meter gemäß der EG-Baumusterprüfbescheinigung Nr. FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (Bescheinigungsnummer auf dem Typschild) der Kategorie II 2 G / II 2 D.

1) Die Errichtung von Ex-Anlagen muss grundsätzlich durch Fachpersonal vorgenommen werden.

2) Der ST100A Series muß geerdet werden.

3) Die Klemmen und Elektroniken sind in einem Gehäuse in der Zündschutzart druckfeste Kapselung ("d") eingebaut.

• Der Gewindespalt zwischen dem Gehäuse und dem Deckel ist ein zünddurchschlagsicherer Spalt.

• Das Ex-"d" Anschlussgehäuse besitzt ein 1/2" NPT oder M20x1.5 Gewinde für den Einbau einer nach IEC/EN 60079-1 bescheinigten Ex-"d" Kabeleinführung.

• Es ist sicherzustellen, dass vor dem Öffnen und bei geöffnetem Deckel des "d" Gehäuses (z.B. bei Anschluss oder Service- Arbeiten) entweder die Versorgungsleitung spannungsfrei oder keine explosionsfähige Atmosphäre vorhanden ist.

• Der Deckel des "d" Gehäuses muss im Betrieb bis zum Anschlag hineingedreht sein. Er ist durch eine der

Deckelarretierungsschrauben zu sichern.

4) Wenden Sie sich an den Hersteller, wenn die Dimensionsinformationen zu den flammbeständigen Spalten erforderlich sind.

5) Die lackierte Oberfläche des ST100A Series flow meter kann elektrostatisch aufgeladen sein und in Anwendungen mit einer niedrigen relativen Feuchtigkeit von weniger als 30 %, bei denen die lackierte Oberfläche relativ frei von Flächenverunreinigungen wie Schmutz. Staub oder Fett ist, zu einer Zündquelle werden. Die lackierte Oberfläche sollte nur mit einem feuchten Tuch gereinigt werden.

6) Ersetzen Sie die interne Batterie nicht in einer explosionsfähigen Gasatmosphäre.

# GB)(IRL) English - Safety instructions

These safety instructions are valid for the Fluid Components, ST100A Series flow meter to the EC type approval certificate no FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (certificate number on the type label) for use in potentially explosive atmospheres in Category II 2 G / II 2 D.

1) The installation of Ex-instruments must be made by trained personnel.

2) The ST100A Series must be grounded.

3) The terminals and electronics are installed in a flame proof and pressure-tight housing with following notes:

- The gap between the housing and cover is an ignition-proof gap.
- The Ex-"d" housing connection has a 1/2" NPT or M20x1.5 cable entry for mounting an Ex-d cable entry certified acc. to IEC/EN 60079-1.

• Make sure that before opening the cover of the Ex"d" housing, the power supply is disconnected or there is no explosive atmosphere present (e.g. during connection or service work).

• During normal operation: The cover of the "d" housing must be screwed in completely and locked by tightening one of the cover locking screws.

4) Consult the manufacturer if dimensional information on the flameproof joints is necessary.

5) The painted surface of the ST100A Series flow meter may store electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in applications with a low relative humidity < 30% relative humidity where the painted surface is relatively free of surface contamination such as dirt, dust, or oil. Clean the painted surface using a damp cloth only.

6) Do not replace internal battery when an explosive gas atmosphere is present.

# GR Ελληνικά - Υποδείξεις ασφαλείας

Αυτές οι οδηγίες ασφαλείας ισχύουν για τα ροόμετρα της Fluid Components τύπου ST100A Series που φέρουν Πιστοποιητικό Εγκρίσεως Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης, με αριθμό πιστοποίησης FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (ο αριθμός πιστοποίησης βρίσκεται πάνω στην ετικέτα τύπου του οργάνου) για χρήση σε εκρηκτικές ατμόσφαιρες της κατηγορίας ΙΙ 2 G / ΙΙ 2 D.

1) Η εγκατάσταση των οργάνων με αντιεκρηκτική προστασία πρέπει να γίνει από εξειδικευμένο προσωπικό.

2) Το όργανο τύπου ST100A Series πρέπει να είναι γειωμένο.

3) Τα τερματικά ηλεκτρικών συνδέσεων (κλέμες) και τα ηλεκτρονικά κυκλώματα είναι εγκατεστημένα σε περίβλημα αντιεκρηκτικό και αεροστεγές σύμφωνα με τις ακόλουθες παρατηρήσεις:

Το κενό ανάμεσα στο περίβλημα και στο κάλυμμα είναι τέτοιο που αποτρέπει την διάδοση σπινθήρα.

Το αντιεκρηκτικό περίβλημα "Ex-d" διαθέτει ανοίγματα εισόδου καλωδίου με διάμετρο ½" NPT ή M 20 x1,5, κατάλληλα για τοποθέτηση υποδοχής αντιεκρηκτικού καλωδίου πιστοποιημένου κατά IEC/EN 60079-1

 Βεβαιωθείτε ότι πριν ανοίξετε το κάλυμμα του αντιεκρητικού περιβλήματος "Ex-d", η τάση τροφοδοσίας είναι αποσυνδεδεμένη ή ότι δεν υφίσταται στην περιοχή εκρηκτική ατμόσφαιρα (π.χ. κατά τη διάρκεια της σύνδεσης ή των εργασιών συντήρησης)

 Κατά τη διάρκεια ομαλής λειτουργίας: Το κάλυμα του αντιεκρηκτικού περιβλήματος "d" πρέπει να είναι καλά βιδωμένο και ασφαλισμένο, σφίγγοντας μία από τις βίδες ασφαλείας του περιβλήματος.

4) Εάν απαιτούνται πληροφορίες για τις διαστάσεις των αντιπυρικών συνδέσμων, απευθυνθείτε στον κατασκευαστή.

5) Στην βαμμένη επιφάνεια του ροόμετρου ST100A Series ενδέχεται να δημιουργείται ηλεκτροστατική φόρτιση κι αυτό να αποτελεί πηγή ανάφλεξης κατά την εφαρμογή σε συνθήκες χαμηλής σχετικής υγρασίας (<30%) όπου η βαμμένη επιφάνεια είναι σχετικά ελεύθερη από ρύπανση, όπως ακαθαρσίες, σκόνη ή λάδια. Ο καθαρισμός της βαμμένης επιφάνειας πρέπει να πραγματοποιείται μόνο με νοτισμένο πανί.

6) Μην αντικαθιστάτε την εσωτερική μπαταρία σε ατμόσφαιρα με εκρηκτικά αέρια.

# FIN Suomi - Turvallisuusohjeet

Nämä turvallisuusohjeet koskevat Fluid Components, ST100A Series -virtausmittaria, tyyppitarkastustodistuksen nro.

FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (todistuksen numero näkyy tyyppikilvestä) käytettäessä räjähdysvaarallisissa tiloissa luokassa II 2 G / II 2 D. 1) Ex-laitteet on aina asennettava ammattihenkilökunnan toimesta.

2) ST100A Series on maadoitettava.

3) Syöttöjännitteen kytkemisessä tarvittavat liittimet ja elektroniikka on asennettu koteloon, jonka rakenne kestää räjähdyspaineen seuraavin lisäyksin:

• Kotelon ja kannen välissä on räjähdyksen purkausväli.

• Ex-d liitäntäkotelossa on 1/2" NPT tai M20x1.5 kierre IEC/EN 60079-1 mukaisen Ex-d kaapeliläpiviennin asennusta varten

• Kun "d"-kotelon kansi avataan (esim. liitännän tai huollon yhteydessä), on varmistettava, että joko syöttöjohto on jännitteetön tai

ympäristössä ei ole räjähtäviä aineita.

"d" -kotelon kansi on kierrettävä aivan kiinni käytön yhteydessä ja on varmistettava kiertämällä yksi kannen lukitusruuveista kiinni.
4) Mikäli räjähdyspaineen kestävistä liitoksista tarvitaan mittatietoja, ota yhteys valmistajaan.

ST100A Series -virtausmittarin maalatussa pinnassa saattaa olla sähköstaattista varausta, mikä voi aiheuttaa räjähdyksen

käyttökohteissa, joiden suhteellinen kosteus on alhainen eli alle 30 %, kun maalatulla pinnalla ei ole huomattavaa likaa, pölyä tai

öljyä. Maalatun pinnan saa puhdistaa ainoastaan kostealla liinalla.

6) Älä vaihda sisäistä akkua kaasuräjähdysvaarallisissa tiloissa.

# **EBL** Français - Consignes de sécurité

Ces consignes de sécurité sont valables pour le modèle série ST100A de la société Fluid Components (FCI) conforme au certificat d'épreuves de type FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (numéro du certificat sur l'étiquette signalétique) conçu pour les applications dans lesquelles un matériel de la catégorie II 2 G / II 2 D est nécessaire.

1) Seul un personnel spécialisé et qualifié est autorisé à installer le matériel Ex.

2) Les ST100A Series doivent être reliés à la terre.

3) Les bornes pour le branchement de la tension d'alimentation et l'électronique sont logées dans un boîtier à envelope antidéflagrante avec les notes suivantes :

• Le volume entre le boîtier et le couvercle est protégé en cas d'amorçage.

• Le boîtier de raccordement Ex-d dispose d'un filetage 1/2" NPT ou M20x1.5 pour le montage d'un presse-étoupe Ex-d certifié selon la IEC/EN 60079-1.

• Avant d'ouvrir le couvercle du boîtier « d » et pendant toute la durée où il le restera ouvert (pour des travaux de raccordement, d'entretien ou de dépannage par exemple), il faut veiller à ce que la ligne d'alimentation soit hors tension ou à ce qu'il n'y ait pas d'atmosphère explosive.

• Pendant le fonctionnement de l'appareil, le couvercle du boîtier « d » doit être vissé et serré jusqu'en butée. La bonne fixation du couvercle doit être assurée en serrant une des vis d'arrêt du couvercle.

4) Consulter le fabricant si les dimensions des joints ignifugés sont nécessaires.

5) La surface peinte du débitmètre série ST100A peut contenir une charge électrostatique et devenir une source d'inflammation pour les applications où l'humidité relative est faible (< 30 %) et où la surface peinte ne présente pas de souillures (poussière, saleté, huile). Les surfaces peintes ne doivent être nettoyées qu'à l'aide d'un chiffon humide.

6) Ne pas remplacer la batterie interne en présence d'un gaz explosif.

# Italiano - Normative di sicurezza

Queste normative di sicurezza si riferiscono ai misuratori di portata serie ST100A della Fluid Components. Secondo il certificato CE di prova di omologazione n° FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (numero del certificato sulla targhetta d'identificazione), essi sono sono idonei all'impiego in atmosfere potenzialmente esplosive di categoria II 2 G / II 2 D.

1) L'installazione di sistemi Ex deve essere eseguita esclusivamente da personale specializzato.

- 2) I misuratori serie ST100A devono essere collegati a terra.
- 3) I morsetti per il collegamento e l'elettronica sono incorporati in una custodia a prova di esplosione ("d") con le seguenti note:
- L'interstizio tra la custodia e il coperchio è a prova di innesco.

• La custodia di collegamento Ex-d è dotata di un NPT da 3,81 cm o un passacavo 20x1,5 per il montaggio di un passacavo omologato Ex-d secondo IEC/EN 60079-1.

• Prima di aprire il coperchio della custodia "d" (per es. durante operazioni di collegamento o di manutenzione) accertarsi che l'apparecchio sia disinserito o che non si trovi in presenza di atmosfere esplosive.

• Durante le operazioni ordinarie, il coperchio della custodia "d" deve essere avvitato e chiuso avvitando una delle viti di chiusura fino all'arresto.

4) Consultare il produttore per ottenere informazioni sulle dimensioni dei giunti non infiammabili.

5) La superficie pitturata del misuratore di portata serie ST100A potrebbe trattenere carica elettrostatica e diventare una fonte infiammabile in applicazioni con un'umidità relativa bassa < 30%, dove la superficie pitturata è relativamente libera da sostanze contaminanti come polvere, sporcizia o olio. La superficie pitturata deve essere pulita esclusivamente con un panno umido.</li>
6) Non sostituire la batteria interna in caso di presenza di gas esplosivi nell'atmosfera.

NLB Nederlands - Veiligheidsinstructies

Deze veiligheidsinstructies gelden voor de flow meter uit de ST100A-serie van Fluid Components (FCI) overeenkomstig het EGtypegoedkeuringscertificaat met nummer FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (nummer van het certificaat op het typeplaatje) voor gebruik in een explosieve atmosfeer volgens Categorie II 2 G / II 2 D.

1) De installatie van Ex-instrumenten dient altijd te geschieden door geschoold personeel.

2) De ST100A-serie moet geaard worden.

3) De aansluitklemmen en de elektronica zijn ingebouwd in een drukvaste behuizing met de volgende opmerkingen:

• De schroefdraadspleet tussen de behuizing en het deksel is een ontstekingsdoorslagveilige spleet.

• De Ex-'d' aansluitbehuizing heeft een 1/2" NPT of een M20x1.5 schroefdraad voor aansluiting van een volgens IEC/EN 60079-1 goedgekeurde Ex- 'd' kabelinvoer.

• De atmosfeer mag niet explosief zijn of de stroomtoevoer moet zijn uitgeschakeld, voordat het deksel van de Ex-'d' behuizing wordt geopend (bijvoorbeeld bij aansluit- of servicewerkzaamheden).

• Het deksel van de 'd' behuizing moet bij normaal bedrijf zijn vastgeschroefd tot aan de aanslag. Het deksel moet zijn vergrendeld door een van de dekselborgschroeven aan te draaien.

4) Raadpleeg de fabrikant als u dimensionale informatie over de drukvaste verbindingen nodig hebt.

5) Er kan sprake zijn van een elektrostatische lading op het gelakte oppervlak van de flow meter uit de ST100A-serie. Deze lading kan een ontstekingsbron vormen bij toepassingen met een lage relatieve vochtigheid (< 30% relatieve vochtigheid), wanneer het gelakte oppervlak relatief weinig is verontreinigd met bijvoorbeeld vuil, stof of olie. Het gelakte oppervlak mag alleen worden gereinigd met een vochtige doek.

6) Vervang de interne accu niet in een explosieve gasatmosfeer.

P Português - Normas de segurança

Estas instruções de segurança são válidas para o caudalímetro Fluid Components da série ST100A, de acordo com o certificado de aprovação nº FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (numero do certificado na etiqueta de tipo), para utilizar em atmosferas potencialmente explosivas da categoria II 2 G / II 2 D.

1) A instalacao de equipamentos Ex deve ser realizada por pessoal qualificado.

2) A Série ST100A tem de ser ligada à terra.

3) Os terminais e a eletrónica são instalados num alojamento com proteção contra ignição e estanque em termos de pressão com as seguintes notas:

• A folga entre o alojamento e a tampa é uma folga à prova de ignição.

• A ligação do alojamento Ex-"d" tem uma entrada de cabo de 1/2" NPT ou M20x1,5 para a montagem de um cabo Ex-"d" certificado de acordo com a norma IEC/EN 60079-1.

 Assegure, antes de abrir a tampa do alojamento Ex "d", que a fonte de alimentação está desligada ou que não está presente uma atmosfera explosiva (por exemplo, durante o trabalho de ligação ou assistência).

• Durante o funcionamento normal: a tampa do alojamento "d" deve estar completamente aparafusada e bloqueada apertando um dos parafusos de bloqueio da tampa.

4) Consulte o fabricante se for necessária informação sobre as dimensões das junções à prova de chamas.

5) A superfície pintada do caudalímetro da série ST100A pode acumular cargas eletrostáticas e tornar-se numa fonte de ignição em aplicações com uma humidade relativa baixa < 30%, onde a superfície pintada está relativamente livre de contaminação da superfície com, por exemplo, sujidade, poeira ou óleo. A limpeza da superfície pintada deverá ser efetuada apenas com um pano humedecido.</li>
6) Não substitua a bateria interna quando estiver presente uma atmosfera com fases explosivos.

## E) Español - Instrucciones de seguridad

Estas instrucciones de seguridad son de aplicación para el modelo Serie ST100A de Fluid Components, según la certificación CE de Nº FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X para aplicaciones en atmósferas potencialmente explosivas según la categoría II 2 G / II 2 D (el número decertificación se indica sobre la placa informativa del equipo).

1) La instalación de equipos Ex tiene que ser realizada por personal especializado.

2) Los Serie ST100A deben ser conectados a tierra.

3) Los bornes de conexión y la unidad electrónica están montados dentro de una caja con protección ignífuga y resistente a la presión, considerándo los siguientes puntos:

• La holgura entre la caja y su tapa es a prueba contra ignición.

• La conexión eléctrica de la caja Ex-"d" posee una rosca NPT de 1/2" o una entrada de cable M20x1.5, dónde deberán conectar una entrada de cable Ex-"d" según lo establecido por las normas IEC/EN 60079-1.

• Antes de la apertura de la tapa de la caja Ex-"d" (p. ej. durante los trabajos de conexión o de puesta en marcha), asegúrese de que el equipo se halle sin tensión o que no exista presencia de atmósfera explosiva.

• Durante el funcionamiento normal: la tapa de la caja "d" tiene que estar cerrada, roscada hasta el tope, debiendose asegurar apretando los tornillos de bloqueo.

4) Consulte con el fabricante si es necesario incluir la información dimensional en las juntas ignífugas.

5) Es posible que la superficie pintada del medidor de flujo Serie ST100A almacene carga electrostática y se convierta en una fuente de ignición en aplicaciones con baja humedad relativa < 30% cuando la superficie pintada está relativamente libre de contaminación en superficie, como por ejemplo suciedad, polvo o aceite. La limpieza de la superficie pintada debe realizarse solo con un paño húmedo.</li>
6) No reemplace la batería interna cuando se encuentre en una atmósfera con presencia de gas explosivo.



# Svenska - Säkerhetsanvisningar

Säkerhetsanvisningarna gäller för Fluid Componenets flödesmätare, typ ST100A Series, enligt EG-typgodkännandeintyg nr FM20ATEX0022X / IECEx FMG20.0025X (intygsnumret återfinns på typskylten) för användning i explosiv gasblandning i kategori II 2 G / II 2 D. 1) Installation av Ex-klassade instrument måste alltid utföras av fackpersonal.

2) ST100A Series måste jordas.

3) Anslutningsklämmorna och elektroniken är inbyggda i en explosions- och trycktät kapsling. Observera följande:

• Spalten mellan kapslingen och lockets gänga är explosionstät.

• Ex-d-kapslingen har en 1/2" NPT eller M20x1,5-gänga för montering av en IEC/SS-EN 60079-1-typgodkänd Ex-d-

kabelförskruvning

• När Ex-d-kapslingens lock är öppet (t.ex. vid inkoppling - eller servicearbeten) ska man se till att enheten är spänningslös eller att ingen explosiv gasblandning förekommer.

 Under drift måste Ex-d-kapslingens lock vara fastskruvat till anslaget. Skruva i en av lockets låskruvar för att låsa det. man i en av lockets insex låsskruvar.

4) Hör med tillverkaren om måttuppgifter om de brandsäkra fogarna behövs.

5) Den lackade ytan på ST100A-flödesmätaren kan lagra elektrostatisk laddning och bli en antändningskälla vid tillämpningar i en låg relativ luftfuktighet (< 30 %) om den lackade ytan i stort sett är ren från ytkontaminering som smuts, damm eller olja. Den lackade ytan får endast rengöras med en fuktad trasa.

6) Byt inte ut det interna batteriet om en explosiv atmosfär föreligger.

## APPENDIX E CUSTOMER SERVICE

### Customer Service/Technical Support

FCI provides full in-house technical support. Additional technical representation is also provided by FCI field representatives. Before contacting a field or in-house representative perform the troubleshooting techniques outlined in this document.

### By Mail

Fluid Components International LLC 1755 La Costa Meadows Dr. San Marcos, CA 92078-5115 USA Attn: Customer Service Department

### By Phone

Contact the area FCI regional representative. If a field representative is unable to be contacted or if a situation is unable to be resolved, contact the FCI Customer Service Department toll free at 1 (800) 854-1993.

### By Fax

To describe problems in a graphical or pictorial manner, send a fax including a phone or fax number to the regional representative. FCI is available by facsimile if all possibilities have been exhausted with the authorized factory representative. Our fax number is 1 (760) 736-6250; it is available 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

### By Email

FCI Customer Service can be contacted by email at: techsupport@fluidcomponents.com.

Describe the problem in detail making sure a telephone number and best time to be contacted is stated in the email.

### International Support

For product information or product support outside the contiguous United States, Alaska, or Hawaii, contact your country's FCI International Representative or the one nearest to you.

### After Hours Support

For product information visit FCI at <u>www.fluidcomponents.com</u>. For product support call 1 (800) 854-1993 and follow the prerecorded instructions.

### Point of Contact

The point of contact for service, or return of equipment to FCI is your authorized FCI sales/service office. To locate the office nearest you, visit the FCI website at <u>www.fluidcomponents.com</u>.

### Warranty Repairs or Returns

FCI prepays ground transportation charges for return of freight to the customer's door. FCI reserves the right to return equipment by the carrier of our choice.

International freight, handling charges, duty/entry fees for return of equipment are paid by the customer.

### Non-Warranty Repairs or Returns

FCI returns repaired equipment to the customer either collect or prepaid and adds freight charges to the customer invoice.

### **Extended Warranty**

An extended warranty is available. Contact the factory for details.

### **Return to Stock Equipment**

The customer is responsible for all shipping and freight charges for equipment that is returned to FCI stock from the customer site. These items will not be credited to the customer's account until all freight charges are cleared, along with applicable return to stock charges, from the credit invoice. (Exceptions are made for duplicate shipments made by FCI.)

If any repair or return equipment is received at FCI, freight collect, without prior factory consent, FCI bills the sender for these charges.

### **Field Service Procedures**

Contact an FCI field representative to request field service.

A field service technician is dispatched to the site from either the FCI factory or one of the FCI representative offices. After the work is complete, the technician completes a preliminary field service report at the customer site and leaves a copy with the customer.

Following the service call, the technician completes a formal, detailed service report. The formal report is mailed to the customer after the technician's return to the factory or office.

### **Field Service Rates**

All field service calls are billed at the prevailing rates as listed in the FCI Price Book unless previous arrangements have been made with the FCI Customer Service Manager.

Customers are charged for all travel expenses including airfare, auto rental, meals and lodging. In addition, the customer shall pay all costs of transporting parts, tools or goods to and from the job site. Invoicing travel time, field service work and other expenses will be performed by FCI's Accounting Department.

| 2        | FLU.   | ERNATIONAL L   | C   | F  | RA #                         |               |  |
|----------|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|---------------|--|
|          | 1755 La Costa Meadows Driv<br>760-744-6950 / 800-8<br>Web Site: www<br>E-mail: techsuppo | e, San Marcos, CA 92078-5115 USA<br>54-1993 / Fax: 760-736-6250<br>uffluidcomponents.com<br>rt@fluidcomponents.com |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          |  | Return   | Authorization   | Reques   | t                            |               |  |
|          | Return Customer Information  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Returning Company  | 's Name:   |   |  |                              | Phone#        |  |
|          | Return Contact Nar   | ne:  |   |  |                              | Fax #         |  |
|          | Email Address:   |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Poturo Addroca   |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | neturii Autress  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Bill To:   |  | Ship To:  |  |                              |               |  |
|          | -  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | ÷  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | 4  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Mandatory End User   | Information  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Contact  | Company  |   |  | Country                      |               |  |
|          | ontact.  | company.   |   |  | Oounuy                       |               |  |
| •        | Return Product Information   |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Model No:  |  | Serial No   | o(s):  |                              |               |  |
|          | Failure Symptoms (Detailed Description Required):  |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | What Trouble Shooting Was Done Via Phone or Field Visit by FCI:                          |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | FCI Factory Technical Service Contact:   |  |   |  |                              |               |  |
|          | Reacon For Poture  | We Sansor Flamont  | % Electronic  | c  | % As Found Testing           | the Cradit    |  |
|          | neason ror netum   | % Recalibrate (New Data  | i) % Recalibrat   | e (Most Rec  | ent Data)                    | % Other       |  |
|          | (Note: A new   | Application Data Sheet (AD   | S) must be submitte   | ed for all rec                                       | alibrations and re-certifica | ations)       |  |
|          |  |  | WEA   |  |                              |               |  |
| i.       | Payment Via  | % Faxed Purchase Order   | %0  |  | %0                           |               |  |
| Va<br>re | ote: A priced quotation<br>e subject to a minimum  | is provided for all Non-War<br>evaluation charge of \$250.0  | ranty repairs after e<br>0)   | equipment ha   | as been evaluated. All Non   | -Warranty rej |  |
|          | Factory Return Ship  | oing Address:  | Fluid Components<br>1755 La Costa Me<br>San Marcos, CA<br>Attn: Repair Depa<br>BA # | Internationa<br>adows Drive<br>92078-5115<br>artment | al LLC                       |               |  |

FCI Document No. 05CS000004D [U]



The following Return Authorization Request form and Decontamination Statement MUST be completed, signed and faxed back to FCI before a Return Authorization Number will be issued. The signed Decontamination Statement and applicable MSDS Sheets must be included with the shipment. FCI will either fax, email or telephone you with the Return Authorization Number upon receipt of the signed forms.

Packing Procedures

- 1. Electronics should be wrapped in an anti-static or static-resistant bag, then wrapped in protective bubble wrap and surrounded with appropriate dunnage\* in a box. Instruments weighing more than 50 lbs., or extending more than four feet, should be secured in wooden crates by bolting the assemblies in place.
- 2. The sensor head must be protected with pvc tubing, or retracted the full length of the probe, locked and secured into the Packing Gland Assembly (cap screws tightened down).
- 3 FCI can supply crates for a nominal fee.
- 4. No more than four (4) small units packaged in each carton.
- 5. FCI will not be held liable for damage caused during shipping.
- 6. To ensure immediate processing mark the RA number on the outside of the box. Items without an RA number marked on the box or crate may be delayed.
- 7. Freight must be "PrePaid" to FCI receiving door.

\* Approviate durinage as defined by UPS, will protect package contents from a drop of 3 feet.

### \*\*\* Decontamination Statement \*\*\* This Section Must Be Completed \*\*\*

Exposure to hazardous materials is regulated by Federal, State, County and City laws and regulations. These laws provide FCI's employees with the "Right to Know" the hazardous or toxic materials or substances in which they may come in contact while handling returned products. Consequently, FCI's employees must have access to data regarding the hazardous or toxic materials or substances the equipment has been exposed to while in a customer's possession. Prior to returning the instrument for evaluation/ repair, FCI requires thorough compliance with these instructions. The signer of the Certificate must be either a knowledgeable Engineer, Safety Manager, Industrial Hygenist or of similar knowledge or training and responsible for the safe handling of the material to which the unit has been exposed. Returns without a legitimate Certification of Decontamination, and/or MSDS when required, are unacceptable and shall be returned at the customer's expense and risk. Properly executed Certifications of Decontamination must be provided before a repair authorization (RA) number will be issued.

#### **Certification Of Decontamination**

I certify that the returned item(s) has(have) been thoroughly and completely cleaned. If the returned item(s) has(have) been exposed to hazardous or toxic materials or substances, even though it (they) has (have) been thoroughly cleaned and decontaminated, the undersigned attests that the attached Material Data Safety Sheet(s) (MSDS) covers said materials or substances completely. Furthermore, I understand that this Certificate, and providing the MSDS, shall not waive our responsibility to provide a neutralized, decontaminated, and clean product for evaluation/repair at FCI. Cleanliness of a returned item or acceptability of the MSDS shall be at the sole discretion of FCI. Any item returned which does not comply with this certification shall be returned to your location Freight Collect and at your risk.

This certification must be signed by knowledgeable personnel responsible for maintaining or managing the safety program at your facility.

| Frocess flow iviedia | Process | Flow | Media |
|----------------------|---------|------|-------|
|----------------------|---------|------|-------|

Product was or may have been exposed to the following substances:

Print Name\_

Authorized Signature\_\_\_\_\_Date \_\_\_\_\_

Company Title \_\_\_\_

Visit FCI on the Worldwide Web: www.fluidcomponents.com

1755 La Costa Meadows Drive, San Marcos, California 92078-5115 USA ‡ Phone: 760-744-6950 ‡ 800-854-1993 ‡ Fax: 760-736-6250 FCI Document No. 05CS000004D [U]

### WARRANTIES

Goods furnished by the Seller are to be within the limits and of the sizes published by the Seller and subject to the Seller's standard tolerances for variations. All items made by the Seller are inspected before shipment, and should any of said items prove defective due to faults in manufacture or performance under Seller approved applications, or fail to meet the written specifications accepted by the Seller, they will be replaced or repaired by Seller at no charge to Buyer provided return or notice of rejection of such material is made within a reasonable period but in no event longer than one (1) year from date of shipment to Buyer, and provided further, that an examination by Seller discloses to Seller's reasonable satisfaction that the defect is covered by this warranty and that the Buyer has not returned the equipment in a damaged condition due to Buyer's or Buyer's employees', agents', or representatives' negligence and Buyer has not tampered, modified, redesigned, misapplied, abused, or misused the goods as to cause the goods to fail. In addition, this warranty shall not cover damage caused by Buyer's exposure of the goods to corrosive or abrasive environments. Moreover, Seller shall in no event be responsible for (1) the cost or repair of any work done by Buyer on material furnished hereunder (unless specifically authorized in writing in each instance by Seller), (2) the cost or repair of any modifications added by a Distributor or a third party, (3) any consequential or incidental damages, losses, or expenses in connection with or by reason of the use of or inability to use goods purchased for any purpose, and Seller's liability shall be specifically limited to free replacement, or refund of the purchase price, at Seller's option, provided return or rejection of the goods is made consistent with this paragraph, and the Seller shall in no event be liable for transportation, installation, adjustment, loss of good will or profits, or other expenses which may arise in connection with such returned goods, or (4) the design of products or their suitability for the purpose for which they are intended or used. Should the Buyer receive defective goods as defined by this paragraph, the Buyer shall notify the Seller immediately, stating full particulars in support of his claim, and should the Seller agree to a return of the goods, the Buyer shall follow Seller's packaging and transportation directions explicitly. In no case are the goods to be returned without first obtaining a return authorization from the Seller. Any repair or replacement shall be at Seller's factory, unless otherwise directed, and shall be returned to Seller transportation prepaid by Buyer. If the returned goods shall prove defective under this clause they will be replaced or repaired by Seller at no charge to Buyer provided the return or rejection of such material is made within a reasonable period, but in no event longer than (1) year from the date of shipment of the returned goods or the unexpired terms of the original warranty period whichever is later. If the goods prove to be defective under this paragraph, the Buyer shall remove the goods immediately from the process and prepare the goods for shipment to Seller. Continued use or operation of defective goods is not warranted by Seller and damage occurring due to continued use or operation shall be for Buyer's account. Any description of the goods contained in this offer is for the sole purpose of identifying them, and any such description is not part of the basis of the bargain, and does not constitute a warranty that the goods will conform to that description. The use of any sample or model in connection with this offer is for illustrative purposes only, is not part of the basis of the bargain, and is not to be construed as a warranty that the goods will conform to the sample or model. No affirmation of that fact or promise made by the Seller, whether or not in this offer, will constitute a warranty that the goods will conform to the affirmation or promise. THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS OR THEIR INSTALLATION, USE, OPERATION, REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF PURPOSE; AND THE GOODS ARE BEING PURCHASED BY BUYER "AS IS". SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE BY VIRTUE OF THIS WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY SPECIAL. INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE RESULTING FROM THE USE OR LOSS OF USE OF THE GOODS.



FCI's Complete Customer Commitment. Worldwide ISO 9001 and AS9100 Certified

Visit FCI on the Worldwide Web: www.fluidcomponents.com

#### FCI World Headquarters

1755 La Costa Meadows Drive | San Marcos, California 92078 USA | Phone: 760-744-6950 Toll Free (US): 800-854-1993 Fax: 760-736-6250

### FCI Europe

Persephonestraat 3-01 | 5047 TT Tilburg, The Netherlands | Phone: 31-13-5159989 Fax: 31-13-5799036

FCI Measurement and Control Technology (Beijing) Co., LTD | www.fluidcomponents.cn

Room 107, Xianfeng Building II, No.7 Kaituo Road, Shangdi IT Industry Base, Haidian District | Beijing 100085, P. R. China Phone: 86-10-82782381 Fax: 86-10-58851152

### Notice of Proprietary Rights

This document contains confidential technical data, including trade secrets and proprietary information which is the property of Fluid Components International LLC (FCI).Disclosure of this data to you is expressly conditioned upon your assent that its use is limited to use within your company only (and does not include manufacture or processing uses). Any other use is strictly prohibited without the prior written consent of FCI.

© Copyright 2020 by Fluid Components International LLC. All rights reserved. FCI is a registered trademark of Fluid Components International LLC. Information subject to change without notice.